

The enchanting tales of 1001 Arabian Nights and the mysterious magical societies of the Moors share a legendary figure. He is no other than *Asaph Ben Berechiah*, the Vizier of King Solomon himself. According to Islamic tradition, this Arabian Merlin bested a djinn in a magical contest, teleporting Queen Sheeba's throne in the blink of an eye, using his knowledge of the Great Name. Through the ages masters of the forbidden art of djinn evocation have shared with their disciples in secrecy an extensive oral tradition of rituals, incantations, and magical implements belonging to Asaph Ben Berechiah. Fragments of these arcane mysteries could be found in the writing of master occultists from the Middle Ages, the likes of Ahmed al-Buni.

Few and far between, many have treasured what little fragments of this oral tradition could be found. There were also whispers of a grimoire compiled by an anonymous Arabian wizard brimming with secrets of the magic of Asaph Ben Berechiah. Known only as *Ajnas*, its reputation grew, but few possessed it. It has resurfaced in recent years and remains one of the most popular guides to angelic and djinn evocation in the land of the Arabian nights.

O seeker of the art of the masters, you needn't wait centuries for this important grimoire to be available in English as has happened with *Ghayat al-Hakim* (Picatrix). Right now, you are beholding an accurate and complete translation of *Ajnas* waiting for its secrets to be unlocked by the disciples of today and the masters of tomorrow.

•HETH HETH SHIRET MARET ABERET AYOLET•

ISBN 978-1-926667-11-9



9 781926 667119

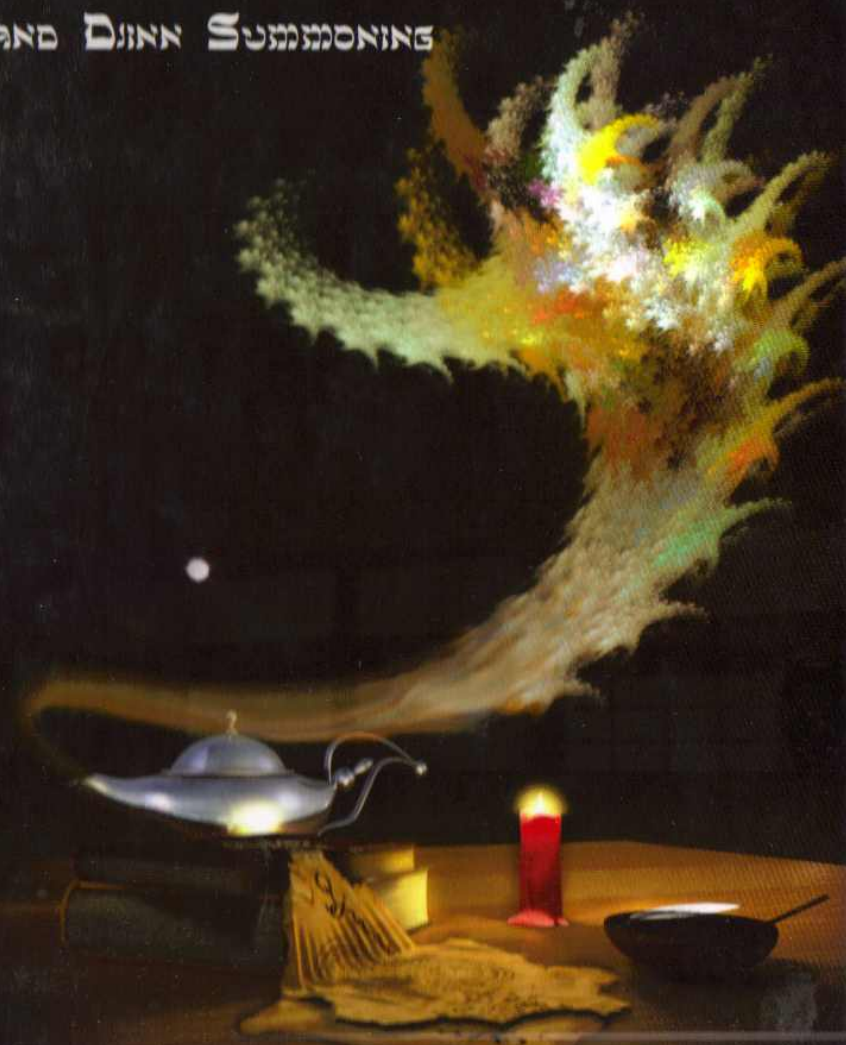
Berechiah

Grand Key of Solomon The King



GRAND KEY OF SOLOMON THE KING

ANCIENT HANDBOOK FOR ANGEL EVOCATION
AND DJINN SUMMONING



ASAPH BEN BERECHIAH

GRAND KEY OF SOLOMON THE KING

ANCIENT HANDBOOK OF
ANGEL MAGIC
&

DJINN SUMMONING

Pseudo Asaph Ben Berechiah



Ishtar Publishing
Vancouver

GRAND KEY OF SOLOMON THE KING: ANCIENT HANDBOOK OF ANGEL
MAGIC AND DJINN SUMMONING
AN ISHTAR PUBLISHING BOOK:
978-1-926667-11-9

PRINTING HISTORY
Ishtar Publishing edition published 2009
1 3 5 7 9 10 8 6 4 2

Copyright (c) Ishtar Publishing, 2009
Text Design and Layout (c) Ishtar Publishing, 2009

This book is copyright under the Berne Convention.
No reproduction without permission.

CONDITION OF SALE

This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise circulated in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser.

Ishtar Publishing
141-6200 McKay Ave
Suite 716
Burnaby, BC
Canada V5H4M9

www.ishtarpublishing.com
Printed and bound in the United States.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTERS	PAGES
NAMES OF POWER TO AWAKEN THE THRONE BEARERS	7
NAMES OF POWER ON THE ROD OF MOSES	8
NAMES OF POWER TO AWAKEN THE ANGELS OF MERCY	11
NAMES OF POWER ON THE FOREHEAD OF THE ANGEL GABRIEL	13
SEVEN NAMES TAUGHT TO THE ANGEL MICHAEL	14
SEVEN NAMES TAUGHT TO THE ANGEL AZRAEL	16
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SEVENTH HEAVEN	17
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SIXTH HEAVEN	19
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIFTH HEAVEN	20
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FOURTH HEAVEN	22
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE THIRD HEAVEN	23
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SECOND HEAVEN	25
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIRST HEAVEN	26
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SEVENTH FIRMAMENT (SUN)	28
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SIXTH FIRMAMENT (JUPITER)	31
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIFTH FIRMAMENT (MARS)	33
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FOURTH FIRMAMENT (SATURN)	35
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE THIRD FIRMAMENT (VENUS)	38
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SECOND FIRMAMENT (MERCURY)	41

CHAPTERS	PAGES
NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIRST FIRMAMENT (MOON)	43
SEAL AND CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	47
SUPREME CONJURATION FOR ALL SPIRITS	51
SECOND CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	55
THIRD CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	56
FOURTH CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	58
FIFTH CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	59
SIXTH CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	60
SEVENTH CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON	61
SUNDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH	63
SEAL OF THE ANGEL OF THE SUN	64
THE COMPANIES UNDER THE SUN WHO CAN BE EMPLOYED	66
THE NAMES OF THE SUN	67
CONCERNING THE TERRESTRIAL JINN KING OF THE SUN	68
MONDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH	68
SEAL OF THE ANGEL OF THE MOON	69
CONJURATION TO THE COMPANIES OF AQUATICS BETWEEN THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH OF WHOM QAMRAYAEL IS IN CHARGE	70
CONJURATION TO THE TERRESTRIAL KING AL-ABYADH	71
INSTRUCTIONS FOR AL-ABYADH'S SEAL	72
THE NAMES OF AL-ABYADH'S AIDES	73
TUESDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH	74
THE SWORD OF MARS	75
THE CONJURATION OF MARS	75
THE SEAL OF SAMSAMAEL	76

CHAPTERS	PAGES
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE KILLING OF AN EVIL JINN BY AL-AHMAR	77
WEDNESDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH	80
THE CONJURATION OF THE ANGEL OF WEDNESDAY	81
CONJURATION OF THE RUHANIYYAH OF THUNDER	82
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE RUHANIYYAH OF WEDNESDAY'S SEAL	82
INSTRUCTIONS FOR BURQAN'S SEAL	85
THE FIRST CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	86
THE SECOND CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	88
THE THIRD CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	89
THE FOURTH CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	89
THE FIFTH CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	90
THE SIXTH CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	91
THE SEVENTH CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN	91
THURSDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH	92
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THURSDAY'S ANGEL'S SEAL	93
SHAMHURASH JUPITER'S TERRESTRIAL KING	94
CONJURATION TO THE COMPANY OF FLYERS	95
THE CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH AND ALL THE FLYERS	96
SECOND CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH	97
THIRD CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH	98
FOURTH CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH	99
FRIDAY AND ANAEL	100
CONJURATION TO THE EARTHY TERRESTRIALS	101

CHAPTERS	PAGES
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ZAWBA'AH'S SEAL AND WHAT IS INSCRIBED THEREON	102
SATURDAY FOR KASFAYAEI	103
INSTRUCTIONS FOR KASFAYAEI'S SEAL	103
THE CONJURATIONS OF THE HIDDEN REGIONS	105
THE CONJURATION, EMPLOYMENT AND SEAL OF MAYMUN	106
CONJURATION TO MAYMUN ABU NUKH AND ALL THE FLYING MAYAMONITES	107
WHAT IS SAID AFTER THE INTERNAL CHANT	108
AL-AHMAR'S SEAL	110
CONJURATION OF THE FIERY LANDS	111
THE SEAL OF THE TWELVE HOSTS WHO DESCENDED WITH IBLIS ON THE DAY OF HIS FALL FROM GRACE	112
THE NAMES OF IBLIS' AIDES	114
THE CONJURATION FOR THE TWELVE HOSTS' SEAL	116
THE SECOND CONJURATION FOR THE TWELVE HOSTS' SEAL	119
CONJURATION TO THE FOUR IFREETS	120
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SEAL OF MAHAKIL AND SAKHR	121
CONJURATION TO THE PROGENY OF SAKHR AND ALL OF THE SEVEN KINGS	122
INSTRUCTIONS FOR SAKHR'S SEAL	123
FIRST CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL, THE GUARDIAN OF SOLOMON'S MANDAL	124
SECOND CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL	125
THIRD CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL	126
FOURTH CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL	126

CHAPTERS	PAGES
ILLUSTRATION OF THE MANDAL OF SOLOMON	127
THE NAMES OF SEERSHIP, WHICH YOU WRITE BETWEEN THE EYES OF THE POSSESSED	130
THE MANNER OF THE JINN COVENANT	131
INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAYMUN ABU NUKH'S OBEDIENCE COMPELLING SPEAR	133
INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAYMUN'S ATHAME	134
THE NAMES ON ABU AL-WALID SHAMHURASH'S ATHAME	136
THE SEAL OF KHANDASH AND NAYKAL	138
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SEAL OF ABU MABAD ZUNBUR, MASTER OF ILLUSIONS	140
SECOND CONJURATION TO ABU MABAD ZUNBUR	142
THE BINDING, CRUCIFIXION, AND INTEROGATION OF JINN	144
THE EMPLOYMENTS OF HAMANAH, AND A DISCUSSION OF HIS SEAL	148
COMMENTARY ON THE PENTACLE	155
THE SYRIAC CONJURATION	161
THE BURNING NAMES	165
POSSESSION	166
EXTRACTED SECRETS CONSISTING OF NAMES	166
THE SECRET OF THE SPIRITUAL BEINGS IN CHARGE OF THE NIGHTS AND DAYS, AS EXTRACTED FROM THE BOOKS OF MYSTERIES BY ASAPH THE SON OF BERECHIAH	172
THE NAMES WITH WHICH THE LORD CREATED THE SEVEN PLANETS	173
SPELLS REQUIRED FOR MAKING A POSSESSING SPIRIT MANIFEST HIMSELF IN DIRE SITUATIONS	174

CHAPTERS	PAGES
DISCOURSE ON THE CARPET	178
COMMENTARY ON THE TWELVE NAMES	185
COMMENTARY ON THE NAME OF CLOUDS	192
COMMENTARY ON THE NAME OF WINDS	195
THE SHAMKHUTHI NAMES	198
DISMISSAL	199
THE GLYPHS OF THE SEVEN DAYS	200
THE GLYPHS OF THE RUHANIYYAH EMPLOYED ON THE SEVEN DAYS	203
THE GLYPHS OF THE SEVEN TERRESTRIAL KINGS	204
THE GLYPHS OF THE SEVEN BRILLIANT PLANETS	205
THE GLYPHS OF THE RITES OF THE SEVEN DAYS	209

ISHTAR PUBLISHING'S OTHER BOOKS OF INTEREST

AVAILABLE

BOOK OF DEADY NAMES AS REVEALED TO KING SOLOMON BY
JINN KING FIQITUSH

COMING SOON

RED MAGIC: GRIMOIRE OF DJINN SPELLS AND SORCERIES

JINN SUMMONING: COMPENDIUM OF MAGICAL EVOCATIONS FOR
ADVANCED WIZARDS

AL-TOUKHI'S GRIMOIRE OF HARUT AND MARUT

1

In the name of God,
Most Merciful and Compassionate

To commence: You have been asking me to write a book for you, comprised of benefits laid out sequentially. I thought I would assist you toward the means by which the People of Truth give guidance to others using source documents. I have summarized these, so that anyone who reads them can quickly grasp them.

First, I shall begin with what is reliable and a source of guidance, so that its reader may be safe from sources of criticism among the Scholars of Truth, who long for the spiritual science and adhere to the rules of Sacred Law, so that entreaty to the Creator, Glorious and Exalted, may come about.

I have explained what our predecessors spoke and concealed from the secrets of the scholars concerning the one- and two-part non-Arabic names and the like, such as the three-part names written in foreign tongues. I have transliterated these into Arabic so that they may be easy for their reader and that he may be safe from error.

Know: The prophet Moses was in a state of love known to the elect, where he gave up food and water and voluntarily feared God and wept. He

would speak the Names until the term appointed by his Lord Most High was completed. On hearing what pertained to them of such names, the angels would descend to him out of every heaven with their exalted ranks. Thereupon he would say, "My need is with the Creator of the earth and the heavens," and recite the Most Beautiful Names and the Supreme Words, which neither earth nor heaven can withstand hearing, and which are the father of the world and all of creation.

I shall discuss each name, the angels associated with it, and the conjurations it requires, starting with the angels encompassing the Throne and the Footstool, the angels encircling the Canopies of Greatness and Glory, the angels enveloping the Pen and the Tablet, the angels who glorify God in the Inhabited House, the angel *Isrāfīl* [إسرافيل], who stands on the right hand of power, the intimate angel *Jibrā'īl* [جبرائيل], who stands on the left hand of power, the angel *Mikā'īl* [ميكائيل], 'Izrā'īl [عزرائيل], the cherubim and the angels in charge of the spirits.

I shall explain this in its proper place, God Most High willing, so that the divine reward contained therein may be easy for its reader to earn, thus enabling him to rise to the highest degree and perceive the world of the heavenly realm. But it is the Divine who will guide to what is correct and who will assist with what each chapter brings. I shall elaborate on the non-Arabic words and the diacritical marks of the letters

based on the best source. For whatever knowledge I am unfamiliar with, I will rely on what is recorded and established.

Following the discussion of those angels, I will mention the names that God Most High taught the prophet Moses, and the names by which the Divine raised Elias to a high place. After these are the names which Joshua the son of Nun spoke, whereupon the sun stood still for him and which Moses said to Og the son of Anak causing him to become bewildered, until Moses killed him.

Next come the names by which the celestial and terrestrial spirits are made to manifest, as well as names known as the Names of Tijan. By these, any of celestial or terrestrial *Ruhaniyyah* you wish to summon will answer out of obedience to God Most Great (the *ruhani* you summon will not be able to stay away from you for a single moment, even if he is in the remotest part of the east and you are in the remotest part of the west). Last are the names by which the Divine created each of the seven firmaments.

In addition, I will mention the seal of the angel *Mīṭaṭrūn* [ميططرون] (peace be upon him), its conjurations, its obedience, its uses, and instructions on how to use it (God willing, his will be the first seal to be discussed), as well as the Supreme Conjuration for all spirits.

Then I will give the seal of the angel Ruqayā'il [رقيانيل] and its conjuration, its inscription, its uses, its rules and instructions on how to use it. I will show the seal of the terrestrial king Madhhab [مذهب] and what pertains to it, as is mentioned elsewhere.

Next, I will give the seal of Jibrā'il [جبرائيل] (peace be upon him) and what pertains to it, as I did for others. After that, I will examine the seal of the terrestrial king Abya' [أبيض], and then the seal of the angel Samsamā'il [سمسمائيل] and what pertains to it, as I did for the rest.

Furthermore, I will consider the seal of the angel Mīkā'il [ميكائيل] (peace be upon him) and what pertains to it of instructions, important explanations, and conjurations that have been related concerning what benefits humankind.

Additionally, I will cover the seal of the angel Šarfayā'il [صرفيائيل] (peace be upon him) and his great benefits, as well as a conjuration for the flying spirits of the air and their compliance. Next I will talk about Shamhūrash [شمهورش], his conjurations, and the quickness of his compliance, likewise Zawba'ah [زوبعة], his seal, and the greatness of his compliance. Then I will reveal instructions for the seal of the angel 'Anyā'il [عنيائيل] and the excellence of his compliance. The Conjuration of the Regions as extracted from the books of mysteries follows, as well as the seal of Maymūn [ميمون] and what benefits and

fear it holds (those are all seven seals).

Then I will show you the seal of the Twelve Who Know the Secrets of Humankind and the rites and considerations pertaining to them. I will give instructions for the seal of Mahākīl [مهاكيل] and Šakhr ibn 'Amrū ibn Sarjīl ibn al-Abya' ibn Jamlīt [صخر بن عمرو بن سرجيل بن الأبيض بن جمليت]. I will mention the Aides and all that pertains to them. I will indicate the *mandal* of Solomon (peace be upon him), what pertains to it, its guardian Mahākīl [مهاكيل], and its instructions and uses. Finally, I will give the names of seership, against which neither jinn nor human can transgress.

For Maymūn [ميمون], who responds for anything, I give the names on the handle [of the spear], prescribed for every afflicted person, and the names for slaying. Then I give the names of Abū al-Walid's [أبو الوليد] knife, intended for every obstinate tyrant and rebellious demon.

I shall then cite the seals of the Terrestrial Kings. They are: the seal of Khandash [خندش] and Naykal [نيكل] and the instructions and rules pertaining to them; the seal of Abū Ma'bad Zunbūr [أبو معبد] [زنبور], its instructions, its uses, and its commensurate; the seal of Maymūn Abū Nūkh [ميمون أبو نوح], his compliance, and the excellence of his obedience; the seal of Aḥmar the Koreishite [الأحمر القرشي], who is prepared to do anything; and the seal of Ḥāminah [حامنه], its instructions, its Aides, its uses, its specialty, the quickness of compliance, and its mighty protection. I shall keep

the Ultimate; You are the Omnipotent; You are the Living, the Ever Subistent, the Lord of all things, the God of all things, the Knower of all things, the Omnipotent over all things. Not an atom's weight escapes Your knowledge. You are transcendent and therefore cannot be seen.

Know, may God support you, that if you say these names with cleanliness of body, clothes, and surroundings, and with a sincere heart, angels of light will descend to you, and the heavens, the earth, everything in them, and everything between them will tremble. You can use these names for inciting spirits, entering the presence of sovereigns, acceptance, binding tongues, marriage proposals, the fulfillment of needs, summoning celestial Ruhaniyyah, protection, healing and reproof in pursuit of the approval of the Lord Most High.

NAMES OF POWER ON THE ROD OF MOSES

The second speech is that by which the Divine created the angels of the Canopies of Greatness and Glory. It is these names that Adam (peace be upon him) said, where-

upon God accepted his repentance. Moreover, they are the ones with which Jesus the son of Mary (peace be upon him) resurrected the dead and cured the living; he would say them over ailments and they would be cured by the permission of the Lord. If you say them in a state of cleanliness, the mountains will tremble from their greatness. They are as follows:

'Anī [عنى], Bayrakh [بيرخ], Bayrūkh [بيروخ], Barkhawā [برخوا], Shayrakh [شيرخ], Shārūkh [شاروخ], Yatmakh [يتمخ], Shakhāyā [شخايا], Mūkh [موخ], Fāsikh [فاسخ], Shamūkh [شموخ], Shamīkhā [شميخا], Makhīkhā [مخيخا], Arīkhā [اريخا], Bayrūkhā [بيروخا], Bihayā [بهيا], Ya Būma [يابوما], Hūriyāwamah [هورياومح], Maharūt [مهاروت], Ya Hūh [ياهوه], Shaymū [شيمو], Malsayāmīm [ملسياميم], Maqnānā [مقنانا], Bishafharaz [بشفهرز], Harāzir [هرازر], Bārūkh [باروخ], Sharfayūkh [شرفيوخ], Bālūkhā [بالوخا]. You are the Originator of the heavens and the earth.

In addition to the names, these characters were on the rod of Moses (peace be upon him):

لبهايم وبربتيا يا عزيزى م ح ٦ ٨ ٩ ١٠ ١١ ١٢ ١٣ ١٤ ١٥ ١٦ ١٧ ١٨ ١٩ ٢٠ ٢١ ٢٢ ٢٣ ٢٤ ٢٥ ٢٦ ٢٧ ٢٨ ٢٩ ٣٠ ٣١ ٣٢ ٣٣ ٣٤ ٣٥ ٣٦ ٣٧ ٣٨ ٣٩ ٤٠ ٤١ ٤٢ ٤٣ ٤٤ ٤٥ ٤٦ ٤٧ ٤٨ ٤٩ ٥٠ ٥١ ٥٢ ٥٣ ٥٤ ٥٥ ٥٦ ٥٧ ٥٨ ٥٩ ٦٠ ٦١ ٦٢ ٦٣ ٦٤ ٦٥ ٦٦ ٦٧ ٦٨ ٦٩ ٧٠ ٧١ ٧٢ ٧٣ ٧٤ ٧٥ ٧٦ ٧٧ ٧٨ ٧٩ ٨٠ ٨١ ٨٢ ٨٣ ٨٤ ٨٥ ٨٦ ٨٧ ٨٨ ٨٩ ٩٠ ٩١ ٩٢ ٩٣ ٩٤ ٩٥ ٩٦ ٩٧ ٩٨ ٩٩ ١٠٠ ١٠١ ١٠٢ ١٠٣ ١٠٤ ١٠٥ ١٠٦ ١٠٧ ١٠٨ ١٠٩ ١١٠ ١١١ ١١٢ ١١٣ ١١٤ ١١٥ ١١٦ ١١٧ ١١٨ ١١٩ ١٢٠ ١٢١ ١٢٢ ١٢٣ ١٢٤ ١٢٥ ١٢٦ ١٢٧ ١٢٨ ١٢٩ ١٣٠ ١٣١ ١٣٢ ١٣٣ ١٣٤ ١٣٥ ١٣٦ ١٣٧ ١٣٨ ١٣٩ ١٤٠ ١٤١ ١٤٢ ١٤٣ ١٤٤ ١٤٥ ١٤٦ ١٤٧ ١٤٨ ١٤٩ ١٥٠ ١٥١ ١٥٢ ١٥٣ ١٥٤ ١٥٥ ١٥٦ ١٥٧ ١٥٨ ١٥٩ ١٦٠ ١٦١ ١٦٢ ١٦٣ ١٦٤ ١٦٥ ١٦٦ ١٦٧ ١٦٨ ١٦٩ ١٧٠ ١٧١ ١٧٢ ١٧٣ ١٧٤ ١٧٥ ١٧٦ ١٧٧ ١٧٨ ١٧٩ ١٨٠ ١٨١ ١٨٢ ١٨٣ ١٨٤ ١٨٥ ١٨٦ ١٨٧ ١٨٨ ١٨٩ ١٩٠ ١٩١ ١٩٢ ١٩٣ ١٩٤ ١٩٥ ١٩٦ ١٩٧ ١٩٨ ١٩٩ ٢٠٠ ٢٠١ ٢٠٢ ٢٠٣ ٢٠٤ ٢٠٥ ٢٠٦ ٢٠٧ ٢٠٨ ٢٠٩ ٢١٠ ٢١١ ٢١٢ ٢١٣ ٢١٤ ٢١٥ ٢١٦ ٢١٧ ٢١٨ ٢١٩ ٢٢٠ ٢٢١ ٢٢٢ ٢٢٣ ٢٢٤ ٢٢٥ ٢٢٦ ٢٢٧ ٢٢٨ ٢٢٩ ٢٣٠ ٢٣١ ٢٣٢ ٢٣٣ ٢٣٤ ٢٣٥ ٢٣٦ ٢٣٧ ٢٣٨ ٢٣٩ ٢٤٠ ٢٤١ ٢٤٢ ٢٤٣ ٢٤٤ ٢٤٥ ٢٤٦ ٢٤٧ ٢٤٨ ٢٤٩ ٢٥٠ ٢٥١ ٢٥٢ ٢٥٣ ٢٥٤ ٢٥٥ ٢٥٦ ٢٥٧ ٢٥٨ ٢٥٩ ٢٦٠ ٢٦١ ٢٦٢ ٢٦٣ ٢٦٤ ٢٦٥ ٢٦٦ ٢٦٧ ٢٦٨ ٢٦٩ ٢٧٠ ٢٧١ ٢٧٢ ٢٧٣ ٢٧٤ ٢٧٥ ٢٧٦ ٢٧٧ ٢٧٨ ٢٧٩ ٢٨٠ ٢٨١ ٢٨٢ ٢٨٣ ٢٨٤ ٢٨٥ ٢٨٦ ٢٨٧ ٢٨٨ ٢٨٩ ٢٩٠ ٢٩١ ٢٩٢ ٢٩٣ ٢٩٤ ٢٩٥ ٢٩٦ ٢٩٧ ٢٩٨ ٢٩٩ ٣٠٠ ٣٠١ ٣٠٢ ٣٠٣ ٣٠٤ ٣٠٥ ٣٠٦ ٣٠٧ ٣٠٨ ٣٠٩ ٣١٠ ٣١١ ٣١٢ ٣١٣ ٣١٤ ٣١٥ ٣١٦ ٣١٧ ٣١٨ ٣١٩ ٣٢٠ ٣٢١ ٣٢٢ ٣٢٣ ٣٢٤ ٣٢٥ ٣٢٦ ٣٢٧ ٣٢٨ ٣٢٩ ٣٣٠ ٣٣١ ٣٣٢ ٣٣٣ ٣٣٤ ٣٣٥ ٣٣٦ ٣٣٧ ٣٣٨ ٣٣٩ ٣٤٠ ٣٤١ ٣٤٢ ٣٤٣ ٣٤٤ ٣٤٥ ٣٤٦ ٣٤٧ ٣٤٨ ٣٤٩ ٣٥٠ ٣٥١ ٣٥٢ ٣٥٣ ٣٥٤ ٣٥٥ ٣٥٦ ٣٥٧ ٣٥٨ ٣٥٩ ٣٦٠ ٣٦١ ٣٦٢ ٣٦٣ ٣٦٤ ٣٦٥ ٣٦٦ ٣٦٧ ٣٦٨ ٣٦٩ ٣٧٠ ٣٧١ ٣٧٢ ٣٧٣ ٣٧٤ ٣٧٥ ٣٧٦ ٣٧٧ ٣٧٨ ٣٧٩ ٣٨٠ ٣٨١ ٣٨٢ ٣٨٣ ٣٨٤ ٣٨٥ ٣٨٦ ٣٨٧ ٣٨٨ ٣٨٩ ٣٩٠ ٣٩١ ٣٩٢ ٣٩٣ ٣٩٤ ٣٩٥ ٣٩٦ ٣٩٧ ٣٩٨ ٣٩٩ ٤٠٠ ٤٠١ ٤٠٢ ٤٠٣ ٤٠٤ ٤٠٥ ٤٠٦ ٤٠٧ ٤٠٨ ٤٠٩ ٤١٠ ٤١١ ٤١٢ ٤١٣ ٤١٤ ٤١٥ ٤١٦ ٤١٧ ٤١٨ ٤١٩ ٤٢٠ ٤٢١ ٤٢٢ ٤٢٣ ٤٢٤ ٤٢٥ ٤٢٦ ٤٢٧ ٤٢٨ ٤٢٩ ٤٣٠ ٤٣١ ٤٣٢ ٤٣٣ ٤٣٤ ٤٣٥ ٤٣٦ ٤٣٧ ٤٣٨ ٤٣٩ ٤٤٠ ٤٤١ ٤٤٢ ٤٤٣ ٤٤٤ ٤٤٥ ٤٤٦ ٤٤٧ ٤٤٨ ٤٤٩ ٤٥٠ ٤٥١ ٤٥٢ ٤٥٣ ٤٥٤ ٤٥٥ ٤٥٦ ٤٥٧ ٤٥٨ ٤٥٩ ٤٦٠ ٤٦١ ٤٦٢ ٤٦٣ ٤٦٤ ٤٦٥ ٤٦٦ ٤٦٧ ٤٦٨ ٤٦٩ ٤٧٠ ٤٧١ ٤٧٢ ٤٧٣ ٤٧٤ ٤٧٥ ٤٧٦ ٤٧٧ ٤٧٨ ٤٧٩ ٤٨٠ ٤٨١ ٤٨٢ ٤٨٣ ٤٨٤ ٤٨٥ ٤٨٦ ٤٨٧ ٤٨٨ ٤٨٩ ٤٩٠ ٤٩١ ٤٩٢ ٤٩٣ ٤٩٤ ٤٩٥ ٤٩٦ ٤٩٧ ٤٩٨ ٤٩٩ ٥٠٠ ٥٠١ ٥٠٢ ٥٠٣ ٥٠٤ ٥٠٥ ٥٠٦ ٥٠٧ ٥٠٨ ٥٠٩ ٥١٠ ٥١١ ٥١٢ ٥١٣ ٥١٤ ٥١٥ ٥١٦ ٥١٧ ٥١٨ ٥١٩ ٥٢٠ ٥٢١ ٥٢٢ ٥٢٣ ٥٢٤ ٥٢٥ ٥٢٦ ٥٢٧ ٥٢٨ ٥٢٩ ٥٣٠ ٥٣١ ٥٣٢ ٥٣٣ ٥٣٤ ٥٣٥ ٥٣٦ ٥٣٧ ٥٣٨ ٥٣٩ ٥٤٠ ٥٤١ ٥٤٢ ٥٤٣ ٥٤٤ ٥٤٥ ٥٤٦ ٥٤٧ ٥٤٨ ٥٤٩ ٥٥٠ ٥٥١ ٥٥٢ ٥٥٣ ٥٥٤ ٥٥٥ ٥٥٦ ٥٥٧ ٥٥٨ ٥٥٩ ٥٦٠ ٥٦١ ٥٦٢ ٥٦٣ ٥٦٤ ٥٦٥ ٥٦٦ ٥٦٧ ٥٦٨ ٥٦٩ ٥٧٠ ٥٧١ ٥٧٢ ٥٧٣ ٥٧٤ ٥٧٥ ٥٧٦ ٥٧٧ ٥٧٨ ٥٧٩ ٥٨٠ ٥٨١ ٥٨٢ ٥٨٣ ٥٨٤ ٥٨٥ ٥٨٦ ٥٨٧ ٥٨٨ ٥٨٩ ٥٩٠ ٥٩١ ٥٩٢ ٥٩٣ ٥٩٤ ٥٩٥ ٥٩٦ ٥٩٧ ٥٩٨ ٥٩٩ ٦٠٠ ٦٠١ ٦٠٢ ٦٠٣ ٦٠٤ ٦٠٥ ٦٠٦ ٦٠٧ ٦٠٨ ٦٠٩ ٦١٠ ٦١١ ٦١٢ ٦١٣ ٦١٤ ٦١٥ ٦١٦ ٦١٧ ٦١٨ ٦١٩ ٦٢٠ ٦٢١ ٦٢٢ ٦٢٣ ٦٢٤ ٦٢٥ ٦٢٦ ٦٢٧ ٦٢٨ ٦٢٩ ٦٣٠ ٦٣١ ٦٣٢ ٦٣٣ ٦٣٤ ٦٣٥ ٦٣٦ ٦٣٧ ٦٣٨ ٦٣٩ ٦٤٠ ٦٤١ ٦٤٢ ٦٤٣ ٦٤٤ ٦٤٥ ٦٤٦ ٦٤٧ ٦٤٨ ٦٤٩ ٦٥٠ ٦٥١ ٦٥٢ ٦٥٣ ٦٥٤ ٦٥٥ ٦٥٦ ٦٥٧ ٦٥٨ ٦٥٩ ٦٦٠ ٦٦١ ٦٦٢ ٦٦٣ ٦٦٤ ٦٦٥ ٦٦٦ ٦٦٧ ٦٦٨ ٦٦٩ ٦٧٠ ٦٧١ ٦٧٢ ٦٧٣ ٦٧٤ ٦٧٥ ٦٧٦ ٦٧٧ ٦٧٨ ٦٧٩ ٦٨٠ ٦٨١ ٦٨٢ ٦٨٣ ٦٨٤ ٦٨٥ ٦٨٦ ٦٨٧ ٦٨٨ ٦٨٩ ٦٩٠ ٦٩١ ٦٩٢ ٦٩٣ ٦٩٤ ٦٩٥ ٦٩٦ ٦٩٧ ٦٩٨ ٦٩٩ ٧٠٠ ٧٠١ ٧٠٢ ٧٠٣ ٧٠٤ ٧٠٥ ٧٠٦ ٧٠٧ ٧٠٨ ٧٠٩ ٧١٠ ٧١١ ٧١٢ ٧١٣ ٧١٤ ٧١٥ ٧١٦ ٧١٧ ٧١٨ ٧١٩ ٧٢٠ ٧٢١ ٧٢٢ ٧٢٣ ٧٢٤ ٧٢٥ ٧٢٦ ٧٢٧ ٧٢٨ ٧٢٩ ٧٣٠ ٧٣١ ٧٣٢ ٧٣٣ ٧٣٤ ٧٣٥ ٧٣٦ ٧٣٧ ٧٣٨ ٧٣٩ ٧٤٠ ٧٤١ ٧٤٢ ٧٤٣ ٧٤٤ ٧٤٥ ٧٤٦ ٧٤٧ ٧٤٨ ٧٤٩ ٧٥٠ ٧٥١ ٧٥٢ ٧٥٣ ٧٥٤ ٧٥٥ ٧٥٦ ٧٥٧ ٧٥٨ ٧٥٩ ٧٦٠ ٧٦١ ٧٦٢ ٧٦٣ ٧٦٤ ٧٦٥ ٧٦٦ ٧٦٧ ٧٦٨ ٧٦٩ ٧٧٠ ٧٧١ ٧٧٢ ٧٧٣ ٧٧٤ ٧٧٥ ٧٧٦ ٧٧٧ ٧٧٨ ٧٧٩ ٧٨٠ ٧٨١ ٧٨٢ ٧٨٣ ٧٨٤ ٧٨٥ ٧٨٦ ٧٨٧ ٧٨٨ ٧٨٩ ٧٩٠ ٧٩١ ٧٩٢ ٧٩٣ ٧٩٤ ٧٩٥ ٧٩٦ ٧٩٧ ٧٩٨ ٧٩٩ ٨٠٠ ٨٠١ ٨٠٢ ٨٠٣ ٨٠٤ ٨٠٥ ٨٠٦ ٨٠٧ ٨٠٨ ٨٠٩ ٨١٠ ٨١١ ٨١٢ ٨١٣ ٨١٤ ٨١٥ ٨١٦ ٨١٧ ٨١٨ ٨١٩ ٨٢٠ ٨٢١ ٨٢٢ ٨٢٣ ٨٢٤ ٨٢٥ ٨٢٦ ٨٢٧ ٨٢٨ ٨٢٩ ٨٣٠ ٨٣١ ٨٣٢ ٨٣٣ ٨٣٤ ٨٣٥ ٨٣٦ ٨٣٧ ٨٣٨ ٨٣٩ ٨٤٠ ٨٤١ ٨٤٢ ٨٤٣ ٨٤٤ ٨٤٥ ٨٤٦ ٨٤٧ ٨٤٨ ٨٤٩ ٨٥٠ ٨٥١ ٨٥٢ ٨٥٣ ٨٥٤ ٨٥٥ ٨٥٦ ٨٥٧ ٨٥٨ ٨٥٩ ٨٦٠ ٨٦١ ٨٦٢ ٨٦٣ ٨٦٤ ٨٦٥ ٨٦٦ ٨٦٧ ٨٦٨ ٨٦٩ ٨٧٠ ٨٧١ ٨٧٢ ٨٧٣ ٨٧٤ ٨٧٥ ٨٧٦ ٨٧٧ ٨٧٨ ٨٧٩ ٨٨٠ ٨٨١ ٨٨٢ ٨٨٣ ٨٨٤ ٨٨٥ ٨٨٦ ٨٨٧ ٨٨٨ ٨٨٩ ٨٩٠ ٨٩١ ٨٩٢ ٨٩٣ ٨٩٤ ٨٩٥ ٨٩٦ ٨٩٧ ٨٩٨ ٨٩٩ ٩٠٠ ٩٠١ ٩٠٢ ٩٠٣ ٩٠٤ ٩٠٥ ٩٠٦ ٩٠٧ ٩٠٨ ٩٠٩ ٩١٠ ٩١١ ٩١٢ ٩١٣ ٩١٤ ٩١٥ ٩١٦ ٩١٧ ٩١٨ ٩١٩ ٩٢٠ ٩٢١ ٩٢٢ ٩٢٣ ٩٢٤ ٩٢٥ ٩٢٦ ٩٢٧ ٩٢٨ ٩٢٩ ٩٣٠ ٩٣١ ٩٣٢ ٩٣٣ ٩٣٤ ٩٣٥ ٩٣٦ ٩٣٧ ٩٣٨ ٩٣٩ ٩٤٠ ٩٤١ ٩٤٢ ٩٤٣ ٩٤٤ ٩٤٥ ٩٤٦ ٩٤٧ ٩٤٨ ٩٤٩ ٩٥٠ ٩٥١ ٩٥٢ ٩٥٣ ٩٥٤ ٩٥٥ ٩٥٦ ٩٥٧ ٩٥٨ ٩٥٩ ٩٦٠ ٩٦١ ٩٦٢ ٩٦٣ ٩٦٤ ٩٦٥ ٩٦٦ ٩٦٧ ٩٦٨ ٩٦٩ ٩٧٠ ٩٧١ ٩٧٢ ٩٧٣ ٩٧٤ ٩٧٥ ٩٧٦ ٩٧٧ ٩٧٨ ٩٧٩ ٩٨٠ ٩٨١ ٩٨٢ ٩٨٣ ٩٨٤ ٩٨٥ ٩٨٦ ٩٨٧ ٩٨٨ ٩٨٩ ٩٩٠ ٩٩١ ٩٩٢ ٩٩٣ ٩٩٤ ٩٩٥ ٩٩٦ ٩٩٧ ٩٩٨ ٩٩٩ ١٠٠٠

Explanation: You are the Creator, besides whom there is no god, the most glorious of those who are remembered, the most entitled to be worshipped, the most worthy of being praised, the most generous of those who are asked, and the most bountiful of those who give. There

Explanation: You are the Powerful—where are those who are powerful? You are the Glorious—where are those who are glorious? You are the Living, the Ever Subistent. Answer, O company of Aides, by the leave of the Divine.

Know, my friend, that if you say these purified names, the earth and the mountains will tremble from their greatness, and all the spirits of the angels, spirits, and jinn will hurry to you. These are white angels holding banners of white light.

The names are also the names of bewilderment. If you utter them against a tyrant, he will become bewildered and unable to speak. The same applies to every adversary, envier, and transgressor. By the permission of God Most High, you can use them for binding tongues, protection, and against all harmful diseases. None of the angels in charge of the regions of the earth will fail to come to you. Further, you must neither utter them, except in a state of cleanliness, nor employ them, except for that of which the Lord Most High approves.

ܕܒܪܐܝܠ ܕܥܝܢܐ ܕܡܝܬܐ ܕܡܝܬܐ ܕܡܝܬܐ ܕܡܝܬܐ ܕܡܝܬܐ

NAMES OF POWER ON THE FOREHEAD OF THE ANGEL GABRIEL

This part pertains to the names written on the forehead of Jibrā'il [جبرائيل] (peace be upon him), who stands on the right hand of power, awaiting the command to deliver divine inspiration. Obedience to them is incumbent upon the angels associated with the Tablet comprising knowledge of all things and the Exalted Knowledge. When you summon them thereby, they will answer out of obedience to the Divine, Mighty and Majestic. With His names and these names, He created them. Moreover, they are written on the forehead of Jibrā'il [جبرائيل] (peace be upon him), and are the ones Jesus the son of Mary (peace be upon him) would say on important occasions. They are as follows:

Ṭash [طش], Ṭash [طش], Ṭashaṭ [طشط], Ṭashah [طشه],
Yūhanīṭ [يوهنيط], Hūmiyāṭ [هومياط], Hūthāwuṭ [هوٹاوط].
Glorious is God, Mighty and Majestic, and He has power over all things.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Living One. Glory be unto You, O Ever Subsistent One. Glory be unto You, O Reliance. Glory be unto You, O He who neither begot nor was begotten, and whom there was none like. There is no god save You, none omnipotent save You, and none worthy of worship save You.

Obedience to them is incumbent upon all the angels. When you summon them thereby, they will respond. You can employ them in pioussness and righteousness.

SEVEN NAMES TAUGHT TO THE ANGEL MICHAEL

There are seven names that the Lord Most High taught Mīkā'il [ميكايل] (peace be upon him), and with which he and all the angels in the seventh heaven standing between the Tablet and the Throne glorify God. Angels of light serve them. They are the angels who give succor to all the prophets. In their hands are spears of light that burst in flames at disobedient spiri-

tual and terrestrial angels. Whenever you summon them thereby, they will answer. You can use them for all pious and righteous works and for summoning the Tha'qifat [angelic overseers of the seasons] who are in the regions of the earth. These are the pure, noble, purified names written on the forehead of Mīkā'il [ميكائيل] (peace be upon him):

Shahā [شها], **Shawīn** [شوين], **Kanūfash** [كنوفش], **Lūnīm**
[لونيم], **Kaylīm** [كيليم], **Ya‘tīsh** [يعطيش], **Bālah** [باله].

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O God, O Overpowering One. Glory be unto You, O Lord, O Subduer. Glory be unto You, O He who knows of the fall of a leaf from a tree. Glory be unto You, O He who is clothed with majesty and dignity. Glory be unto You, O He who has reckoned every life span. You, my Lord, are exalted far above what the oppressors say.

Know, may the Creator give you success that, if you say them, angels of light on horses of light, holding swords of light, will descend to you. They are the masters of stabbing and you can put them to use for reproof, healing, protection, burning, abduction, binding tongues, and inciting the spiritual and terrestrial angels. You can employ them for all things by the permission of God Most High.

Here are seven pure names, and with them the Divine One created the devastating angels of the seventh Heaven. No earth or heaven can bear hearing them. If you recite them in a clean space, angels on horses of flames, holding green banners, willing to comply with your

every demand, will descend to you out of obedience to the names of God Most High. Utter them only for that of which the Lord, Mighty and Majestic, approves. Moreover, these are the names that Adam (peace be upon him) said, whereupon God forgave him. They are as follows:

Bakhṭā [بخطآ], **Sayṭā** [صيطآ], **‘Ajā** [عجآ], **Elyon**, **Hānīt** [هانيط], **Sam‘ā**, [سمعا], **Sha‘aytā** [شعيتآ].

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Liberator of Necks. Glory be unto You, O Causer of Causes. Glory be unto You, O Revealer of the Book. Glory be unto You, O Generous One, O Bestower. Glory be unto You, O Living One who dies not. Glory be unto You, O my God and God of humanity. You created me, my Lord, by Your hand, and preferred me unto many of Your creatures. Therefore unto You belong praise, grace, power, and blessings. Blessed and exalted are You, our Lord. I ask Your forgiveness and repent unto You.

You can employ them, by the permission of God Most High, for any pious act you wish—anything the Lord approves of—such as protection, healing, reproof, subdual, abduction, covenanting, and inciting the Spiritual and Terrestrial Kings. Obedience to them is incumbent upon them. Whenever you summon them therewith, they will answer.

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SIXTH HEAVEN

These are twenty names of the Divine, Mighty and Majestic, which they serve with obedience and compliance. If you say them, angels on green horses, each angel wearing different colored clothing, holding swords of light, will descend to you. They are the greatest flame. You can use them for anything. They are the interlocutors concerning humiliation and disfiguration. These are their names:

Haflas [هفلس], **Saṭī** [سطيع], **Shaklaman** [شكلمن], **‘Alayt** [عليت], **Hash** [هش], **Kahlah** [كهلع], **Ayḡī** [ايגיע], **Ayshaṭīn** [ايشطين], **‘Alsīm** [علسيم], **Ṣalsā** [صلصا], **Ṣalī** [صليع], **Ḥajīl** [حجيل], **Ta‘līsh** [تعليش], **Ṭīt** [طييط], **Shak-halaj** [شكهلع], **‘Alsayfāt** [علسيفاط], **Alkhahilānīt** [الخهيلانيط], **Haykal** [هيكال], **Malīkh** [مليخ], **Haṭal** [هطل], **Hayṭal** [هيطل].

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O possessor of sovereignty and might. Glory be unto You, O possessor of power and force. Glory be unto You, O Living One who dies not. Glory be unto You, O He who is transcendent and too subtle to be

seen. Glory be unto You, O He unto whom belong the sovereignty of this world and the world to come. Exalted are You, my Lord, far above what the oppressors say.

Know, my friend—may the Lord give you success—that if you say them in a state of cleanliness, the mountains and the earth will shake from their greatness. You can use them, by the permission of God Most High, for reproof, degradation, abduction, slitting, protection, and questioning the Ruhaniyyah and the Servants on any day. Whenever you summon them thereby, they will answer out of obedience to the Lord Most High and to His names.

五十六
五十六

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIFTH HEAVEN

There are twelve names of God Most High, which He taught Moses (peace be on him), who supplicated Him with them, whereupon He answered his supplication. They are as follows:

Sāh [ساه], **Asasūd** [اساسود], **Adsā** [ادسا], **Adonai**, **Badi**‘ [بدیع], **‘Ajij** [عجيج], **Halīfī’ā** [هليفيعا], **Yanfī’ā** [ينفيعا], **Salyā** [سليا], **Sa’āyāhū** [سعاياهو], **Saymīmā** [سيميمما], **Yarūkh** [يروخ], **Sharnabūkh** [شرنبوخ], **Yā Lūkhā** [يا لوخا].

Explanation: You, You, O Merciful One, O Compassionate One, O He of exalted status, O He who is worshipped at all times and in all ages, O He who is sacred everywhere, O He who is glorified in all languages, O Magnificent One, O Sovereign One, O He of infinite beneficence, O He of eternal grace, pardon Your sinful servant. Grant me deliverance and hear me, O Glorious One. Answer my supplication, O One, through Your greatness. Verily You are powerful over all things.

Another Explanation: O Merciful One, O Compassionate One, O Beneficent One, grant me deliverance and hear me. O Glorious One, answer my supplication. O Almighty One, forgive me. O One, there is no god save You. You are my Lord and the Lord of all things. I ask Your forgiveness and repent unto You.

Know, my friend, that these names are majestic, pure, and purified, and you can employ them for all pious actions, summoning the Spiritual Kings, conjurations, reproof, subjugation, protection, and healing. Out of obedience to them, none whom you summon will fail to come. Among their special wonders is that when you supplicate the Lord Most High for something thereby, He will answer you and fulfill your need. They are also for love, arousal and har-

**mony between two conflicting parties, binding
tongues, fulfilling needs, getting information
about the unseen through dreams, entering the
presence of sovereigns, revelation through the
mirror, marriage proposals, and trade. You can
use them for anything.**

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FOURTH HEAVEN

[illegible]

Whenever you summon them thereby, they will answer with obedience and compliance. They are the angels in charge of those who record deeds, and the angels in charge of the children of Adam. These are their majestic names:

Tayfāb [تيفاب], **Sayfāb** [سيفاب], **Shaylūb** [شيلوب], **Haylūb** [هيلوب], **Ṣaṭūb** [سطوب], **Hatūb** [هطوب], **Tayfūb** [تيفوب], **Ṭāṭūb** [طاطوب], **Ṭūb** [طوب]. **There is no power and no strength save with God , Exalted and Magnificent.**

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Lord of Lords. Glory be unto You, O Liberator of Necks. Glory

be unto You, O Cause of Causes. Glory be unto You, O Opener of Doors. Glory be unto You, O Oft-pardoning One, O Oft-forgiving One. Glory be unto You, O Quick One, O Bestower. Glory be unto You, O Revealer of the Book. My Lord, my Lord, my Lord, subordinate Your servants unto me.

Know, may the Creator guide you, that you can employ them for righteous works and prosperous matters—for entering the presence of sovereigns, the fulfillment of needs, silencing, acceptance, supplication in prayers, and inciting the celestial and terrestrial Kings. They will be useful, by the permission of God Most High, for anything you desire.

$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE THIRD HEAVEN

Such are the names by which the Divine raised Enoch to a high place. They are these: **Kaṭayūrash** [کطیورش], **Hīl** [هیل], **Tāyaṭar** [طایطر], **Malayhar** [ملیهر], **Lawaytam** [لویتم], **Barkaylam** [برکیم], **Ehieh**. You are my Lord.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O He who is great in power and subdues His servants by death. Glory be unto you, O He who is filled with glory. Glory be unto You, O He whose glory fills the earth and the heavens. Glory be unto You, O He unto whom belong thanks and praise. Glory be unto You, O He unto whom belong immortality and everlastingness. Glory be unto You, O He unto whom belong might and grace. Glory be unto You, O He unto whom belong the most beautiful names. My Lord, I am weak, so strengthen me; base, so exalt me; needy, so give me of the treasures of Your mercy.

Know, may God Most High guide you, that the angels of the third Heaven must obey these noble names. Whenever you summon them thereby, they will obediently comply with any considerable task you wish; the Lord Most High willing, not one of them will fail to come to you. You can use them for all things. When angels of light holding spears of light descend to you, they will help you and render you victorious over tasks, great and small, that are difficult for you. If you utter them against a tyrant, they will annihilate him, or against an adversary, strike him dumb, provided you are in the previously described, stipulated state. By the permission of God Most High, you can employ them for protection, separation, burning, conjuration, abduction, and seeking revelation from any spirit.

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE SECOND HEAVEN

The inhabitants of the second Heaven must obey these. Whenever you summon them thereby, they will answer out of obedience to the names of the Lord Most High. They are these:

Bakhamlīth [بِخْمَلِيْث], **Shalkhīthā** [شَلْخِيْثَا], **Malkhīthā** [مَلْخِيْثَا], **Beshatāṭ** [بِشَطَط], **Makakh** [مَكَخ], **Alālahīq** [اَلَالِهِيْق], **Yāh** [يَه], **Yāmanah** [يَامَنَه], **Hayuwā** [هَيُوَا], **Hayuhā** [هَيِهَا], **Ḥakmīkh** [حَكْمِيْخ], **Khajaj** [خَجَج], **Takh** [طَخ].

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O God, O Resur-recter. Glory be unto You, O Lord, O Inheritor. Glory be unto You, O Divine One, O Loving One. Glory be to You, O Creator, O Glorious One. Glo-ry be unto You, O He of overwhelming force. My Lord, expand my chest, make my affair easy for me, and give me a helping authority from Your presence.

Know, my brother—may the Lord guide you towards ease and goodness—that obedience to these majestic, pure, and purified names is incumbent upon the angels of the second Heaven. Whenever you summon them thereby, they will answer and hasten out of obedience to the Divine, Mighty and Majestic, and to His glorious names, provided you are in the previously stipulated state. You can employ them for everything. They possess the sword that subdues the inhabitants of the seven Heavens. You can employ them for reproof, healing, burning, and killing. No matter what you need, not one of them will fail to come. By God Most Great, I ask you, my friend, to employ them only in obedience to the Lord, Mighty and Majestic.

ငါတို့မိမိတို့အားလုံးအတွက်အသုံးပြုနိုင်သောအခွင့်အလမ်းများကို

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIRST HEAVEN

The angels of the first Heaven glorify Him by these names. If you say them while in the previously described state, angels holding blazing torches that burn whoever dis-

obeys God Most High, will come to you. These names are as follows:

Yūh [يوه], **Yūh** [يوه], **Yāhū** [ياهو], **Hayūh** [هيوه], **Yā Shayrakhanj** [ياشيراخنج], **Yā Shīlamakhūt** [ياشيلمخوت], **‘Awayālikh** [عويالك], **Hūh** [هوه], **Shaymūtā** [شيموتا], **Hīkh** [هيك]. **You. You hold this power.**

Explanation: You are First; therefore, there is nothing before You. You are Last; therefore, there is nothing after You. You are Pure; therefore, nothing is like unto You. You are Hidden; therefore, nothing can perceive You. You are the One without increase. You are the Subduer without aide, the Director without consultant and the Owner of Sovereignty. You give sovereignty unto whomever You will and take away sovereignty from whomever You will. You exalt whomever You will and abase whomever You will. In Your hand is goodness. Indeed, You have power over all things.

Know, my friend, that these magnificent, noble, purified names are the greatest names. If you say them, a flame of fire will exit your heart without your perceiving it, if you are in the previously described state. Thereby, all the Ruhaniyyah of the regions will obey you. They are for the unveiling of the Spirits of Conjuraton and for tasks both great and small. They empower over all the Ruhaniyyah of the Angels of Conjuraton. You can employ them for all things, even for entering the presence of sovereigns and restraining any stubborn tyrant or demon.

ry be unto You, O He who subdues His servants by death and annihilation. I ask You through the magnificence of Your most beautiful names and most glorious words by which I have invoked You to subordinate unto me Your intimate angels and unseen spirits. Indeed, You are the Creator of the heavens and the earth, what is in them, and all the creatures between them, O Judge of the Day of Judgment, O God, O Lord of the Worlds.

Know, may the Lord guide you, that if these names are inscribed on a gold ring or on a green stone in gold, and a person with hemiplegia caused by Possessing Winds is brought to you, and you rub it against his face, it will cause his cure by the permission of God Most High. When you say them, the spirits in the earth and the heaven tremble. You can use the names, by the permission of the Lord Most High, for summoning major and minor spirits (not one of them will fail to come to you). They will be at your disposal out of obedience to the names of God Most High. Whenever you invoke the Lord Most High thereby regarding a need, He will fulfill it for you. Additionally, whenever you summon a King, he will appear before you out of obedience to the names of God Most High. Therefore guard the secrets of what I have imparted to you, and give them neither to those unworthy nor to those without religion or creed.

Know that you can perform any of the foregoing secrets only by purifying your heart for your Lord, making your intention sincere, entreaty

to your Lord, humbling yourself before Him, appealing for aid, and working without compensation, just as He commanded you. There is no power or strength, save in the Creator, Exalted and Magnificent.

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIFTH FIRMAMENT (MARS)

These are twenty names of God, Mighty and Majestic, by which the Divine created the angels of the fifth firmament. They must obey them. Whenever you summon them there-with, they will answer. When you are in the appropriate state—namely, favorable conditions in terms of food and drink, cleanliness, and sincerity of intention—angels of red light, holding spears of red light with red banners from east to west, will come to you; they are the Angels of Wrath. These are the names:

By Shamakh [بشمخ], Alhārabā [الهاربا], Walāyalakh [ياليلخ], Haste and come, O Yāṭawīkh [ياطويخ], Am-yarāyikh [اميرايخ], Batūlā [بتولا], Abarūs [ابروس], Arbā [اربا], Wahdabīkh [وهديخ], Wadārī [وداري], Marūh

[مروه], Dhardhawā [ذرذوا], Zararmahā [زررمها],
 Armayūḥiyā [ارميوطيا], Arat [ارت], Artātim [ارتاتم]
 Hasten, Hasten, angels of my Lord. Hasten ye
 unto me by the right of these names with which
 the Lord created You.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O He who is
 hidden from all of creation. Glory be unto You,
 Who is clothed with dignity and majesty. Glory
 be unto You, Who is the master of all of creation.
 Glory be unto You, Who is great in power and
 glory. Glory be unto You, Who is too exalted and
 subtle to be seen. Glory be unto You, Who knows
 what is in the seven highest firmaments. Glory
 be unto You, Who knows what is beneath the
 earth. Glorified and exalted are You, my Lord.
 There is no lord save You, no conqueror save
 You, and no rightful object of worship save You.
 I ask You, my Lord, to subject Your angels unto
 me, that I may seek their assistance in what You
 love and what pleases You.

Know, my friend, that the angels of the fifth
 firmament must obey these names with great
 obedience and quick compliance. Following are
 some of the wonders of their properties: If you
 wish a celestial or terrestrial spirit to appear,
 then go to a clean, pure, and furnished house fu-
 migated with sweet-smelling incense, and bring
 with you a group of trustworthy and respected
 people to listen to the names of the Lord Most
 High. You recite the names twenty-one times
 and say, "Show ye me the angel N./the ruhani
 N./the ifreet N./the jinni clinging to the body

of N." and he will appear for you, even if he is
 of the hidden spirits. Also, if you wish to kill a
 despotic king or rebellious ifreet, inscribe these
 names on a knife and set it out under the stars
 for seven days and nights. Thereafter, recite the
 names, write the names on the floor, insert the
 knife into any letter you wish, and order them
 to kill him and he will be killed, even if he is in
 the east and you are in the west. If a transgres-
 sive possessing jinni rebels against you, write
 the names in a glass bowl, wash them off with
 water, and sprinkle it on the possessed person's
 face and you will see a wonder by the permis-
 sion of God Most High.

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FOURTH FIRMAMENT (SATURN)

These are thirty names of God, Mighty and
 Majestic, for obedience and compliance
 from the inhabitants of the fourth firma-
 ment. Whenever you summon them, they will
 answer; giant angels of light holding spears of
 fire will descend to you. Let not their appear-
 ance or authority frighten you. If you summon
 a King and he disobeys you, and you wish to con-
 trol him, then summon him and he will come to

you out of obedience to the names of the Lord, Mighty and Majestic, even if he is in the seventh firmament. These names are the thirty Names of Tijan:

O Maşqaş [مصقش], O Khālīkhā [خالخا], O Bārī [باري],
 O Lūtā [لوتا], O Sahyāl [سهيال], O Hūbāl [هوبال], O
 Lūhāyīm [لوهاييم], O Nūhīm [نوهيم], O Rakhbīlā [رخبيل],
 O Lūshā [لوشا], O Darbīlā [در بيل], O Rakhbīlā [رخبيل],
 O Razbīlā [رزبيل], O Najlātā [نجلاتا], O Qarnātā [قرناتا],
 O Dhabāl [ذبال], O Hūhiyah [هوهيه], Yāh [ياه], Rīyah
 [ريه], Hī [هي], O Shanūt [شنوت], O Sahalū [سهلوع], O
 ‘Ūhīm [عوهيم], Ṭaṭ [طط], Ṭaṭ [طط], Bakh [بخ], Bakh
 [بخ], Samā [سما], Samā [سما], Samā [سما], O Mūshī
 [موشي], O Mūshī [موشي], O Mūshī [موشي]. Peace to him
 who follows guidance.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Most Merciful One. Glory be unto You, O He of exalted sovereignty. Glory be unto You, O He of infinite beneficence, O He of graceful pardon. Glory be unto You, O He of subtle kindness. Glory be unto You, O He of comprehensive forgiveness. Glory be unto You, O He who does not fear the lapse of time and therefore does not haste. Glory be unto You, O He who accepts the repentance of sinners. My Lord, expand my chest, make my affair easy for me, remove the impediment from my speech so that they may understand what I say, and give me a helping authority from Your presence. O object of every petition, You suffice me.

Know, may the Divine guide you, that the angels of the fourth firmament who traverse all the orbits glorify Him by these names. These are the Names of the Tijan. Thereby you can summon any of the spiritual or terrestrial Ruhaniyyah you wish and not one of them will fail to come to you. You can use them, by the permission of God Most High, for fulfilling needs, binding tongues, burning any spirit, bewildering any tyrant, and the manifestation of any spirit in any conjuration. Following are some of their specialties and wonders: If you write them somewhere, no jinn will enter that place, nor will a devil come near it. If you write them and hang them on a woman whose children are being killed by Stalker Jinn, who harrass her through her children, you will restrain them from her. If you write them and attach them to your arm, they will eliminate forgetfulness. If you write them and hang them on a child or someone who is confused, they will protect them from all ailments. (All of that is by the permission of God Most High.) If you write them in a cup for someone who has anger or misgivings, they will remove that by the permission of the Lord Most High.

Among their great wonders is that, if one prays to God Most High thereby for something He approves of, He will grant him it and answer his prayer. They have numerous uses, the mentioning of which would take long (they will be mentioned elsewhere).

NAMES OF POWER
FOR THE
THIRD FIRMAMENT
(VENUS)

[illegible]

God, Mighty and Majestic used these thirty of His names to create the angels of the third firmament and they use them to glorify God. Obedience to the names is obligatory to them. Whenever you summon the angels thereby, they will answer out of obedience to the Divine, Mighty and Majestic, and to His names. You can employ them, by the permission of God Most High, for inciting the spirits and anything you wish and of which the Lord Most Glorious approves. They are the following:

Ṭāsh [طاش], **Ṭashūsh** [طشوش], **Ṭāsh** [طاش], **Ṭash** [طش],
Ahyā [اهيا], **Ahyāsh** [اهياش], **Hīsh** [هيش], **Hamā** [هما],
Hamāshāh [هماشاه], **Shūsh** [شوش], **Yashmaṣa** [يشمصع],
Ṭashūsh [طشوش], **Ṭash** [طش], **Hayā** [هيا], **Hayā** [هيا],
Ṭarash [طرش], **Yā Hāyāhā** [يا هايها], **Sharah** [شره].
Bajarah [بجره], **Batashūsh** [بتشوش], **Hayhūsh** [هيهوش].
Exalted is the Divine, the One, the Subduer. Answer me, O angels of my Lord.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Possessor of Majesty and Generosity. Glory be unto You, O possessor of power and sovereignty. Glory be unto You, O possessor of favor and blessings. Glory be unto You, Who knows the secrets of all hearts. Glory be unto You, Who will gather all of creation on the Day of Resurrection.

Glory be unto You, Who has all things with Him in a hidden book. Glory be unto You, in Whose hand is every decreed matter. Exalted are You, my Lord, and therefore there is no rightful object of worship besides You, no conqueror besides You, and no omnipotent being besides You. By You, he who triumphs is made triumphant, and he who becomes powerful is made powerful. You are the Omnipotent, the Living, the Master of Majesty and Generosity.

Know, my friend—may the Divine guide you—that these names are a supreme shield and the greatest flame that can burn any spirit. With them, you can shield anyone you wish from celestial and terrestrial spirits, and you can shield people from all possessing jinn so they cannot possess them. Moreover, if you say them where sages are gathered, the names will burn their aides so they will have nothing to employ. If you wish to do that, then command your Aides to hold on under your garment where they will be safe from burning by your generosity; then you recite them. You can use them, by the permission of the Lord Most High, for many things, among them love, harmony, reconciliation between couples, the fulfillment of needs, and any

Quddūs [قدوس], **Qayyūm** [قيوم], **Aw** [او], **Yazlaman** [يظلمن], **Kasa'** [كسع], **Salsa'** [سلسع], **Āl** [عال], **Sa'laḥ** [سعلح], **Akh** [اخ], **Arādūnā** [ارادونا], **Samāsamā** [سماسما].
Majestic are Your names. Holy is Your glory. Exalted is Your remembrance in Your heavens and Your earth, and all who are therein have surrendered unto Your greatness.

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Originator. Glory be unto You, O Restorer. Glory be unto You, O He of the noble Throne. Glory be unto You, O He of overwhelming force. Glory be unto You, O He who does as He pleases. Glory be unto You, O annihilator of every obstinate tyrant.

Know, my friend—may the Lord support you—that these names are a secret of secrets and you can use them, by the permission of God Most High, for acts of piety such as harmony, the fulfillment of any need, entering the presence of sovereigns, the engagement of women, and calling down the spiritual and terrestrial Kings. The following are some of the wonders of their properties: If you write them on a parchment of deerskin or clean paper using saffron and musk dissolved in rose water, and place them under someone's head, they will give information of what will happen to that one, whether good or bad, throughout the person's whole year. If you inscribe them on a silver ring during a beneficent hour, they will protect its owner against all harm. If you write them on a clean dish, wash them off with clean water and sprinkle it on a possessed person's face, they will burn the pos-

sessing jinni. If any person speaks them in the approved manner mentioned, and blows on the face of a possessing jinni, the jinni will burn.

NAMES OF POWER FOR THE FIRST FIRMAMENT (MOON)

وَدَّوْطَرُونِ مِطَطَرُونِ شَدْحَيَانِيلِ

With them God Most High created them. Whenever you summon them by these, they will answer heedfully and obediently. They have the angel **Shadkhayā'il** [شدخيانيل] (the angel **Mīṭaṭrūn** [ميططرون]) by the forelock, the angels who glorify in the firmament of the earth, and the supporters and helpers with the prophets. When you say the names, white and green angels of light holding spears of light, who incite all the angels under the firmament of the earth, and are in charge of the forelocks of the jinn and the demons, will descend to you. Moreover, they are in charge of the children of Adam's actions and protect them against all harm. If you summon any tyrannical King thereby who disobeys you, they will burn him. These are the names:

Kaytāharāsh [کیتاھراش], **Ṣabā** [صبا], **Kayhīsh** [کیهیش], **Halīlī** [هللی], **Wahash** [وهش], **Harhūsh** [هرهوش], **Hūrash** [هورش], **Sha'yāl** [شعیال], **Adamīsh** [ادمیش], **Ba'nūj** [بعنوج], **Yā Rūkh** [یا روخ], **Yamīnākālā** [یمیناکلها], **Tāt** [طاط], **Kaṣahāt** [کصهات], **Shalāhamā** [شلاهها], **Tāhaṣ-haṣā** [طاهصهصا], **Haṣ-haṣā** [هصهصا], **Hajhajā** [هجهجا], **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Anūkh** [انوخ]. **Majestic is God, blessed are His names, and exalted is His glory. None but Him is omnipotent, and none but Him is worthy of worship.**

Explanation: Glory be unto You, O Glorious One who is praised. Glory be unto You, O Ever Subsistent One who is honored. Glory be unto You, O Resurrecter. Glory be unto You, O Inheritor. Glory be unto You, O Omnipotent One. Glory be unto You, O knower of secrets. Glory be unto You, Who will resurrect all who are in the earth and the heavens. Glory be unto You, O subjugator of all creatures. Glory be unto You, Whom harm does not befall. Glory be unto You, O preordainer of sustenance. Glory be unto You, O creator of time. You are exalted in Your heaven, and Your status is elevated. You are highly exalted above what the oppressors say.

Know, my friend—may the Divine One guide you—that you can fulfill worldly needs by these majestic names. If you invoke God thereby and request a need, He will fulfill it. If you say them and request the presence of a spirit, he will come to you quicker than a flash of lightning. If you say them in a state of cleanliness from filth and in a clean place, the angel in charge of them

will appear to your right; ask him about whatever you wish and he will fulfill it for you. If you seek a spirit, you will take revenge on him. You can use the names, by the permission of the Lord Most High, in all conjurations, summonings and employments of the Ruhaniyyah of the planets (for the seven planets are under the earth's firmament). You can also use them for protection, healing, abduction, evil, reproof, and frightening. Among their servants, whom you can employ under the earth's firmament, are four angels who are in charge of the spirits: the angel Mahqā'il [مهقائیل], the angel Talahkafā'il [طلهکفائیل], the angel Rūqā'il [روقائیل], and the angel Ṣamṣamā'il [صمصمائیل]. The seven archangels are in charge of the jinn and the devils under the earth's firmament. They are also the masters of flames, bewilderment, abduction and burning. Under each one of them are countless angels who you can employ in works both great and small.

I have completed the supreme Canopies and the grand Heavens to the last of the seven firmaments, to the earth, along with the employment of their Ruhaniyyah, their conjurations, and their instructions. However, there were no citations of incenses for you, but I shall now cite those incenses, by which independence will occur and by which you will evoke good fortune. They are frankincense, mastic, nadd (stick incense), and aloeswood. These four are for the uppermost Heavens and the seven Canopies. In addition to the four, costus and amber are for

everything below them, to the earth's firmament. Then, after the incenses, I shall discuss the means by which aim is set aright and by which we will be safe from criticism, namely, communication from the angels, employable under the earth's firmament, who are in charge of the forelocks of the jinn and the devils—they are the twelve angels who sent down the twelve armies of jinn. Afterward, I shall discuss their seals, spears, appearances, names, conjurations and the secrets that characterize them. These were revealed through the tongue of Jibrā'il [جبرائيل], the messenger to Adam (peace be upon him), then to Enoch (peace be upon him), who was of the wise, then from prophet to prophet and so on, down to the wise Solomon. These are the righteous supplications and purified names that are answered, by which the first and last of the spiritual angels, with their exalted ranks and lofty degrees, glorify.

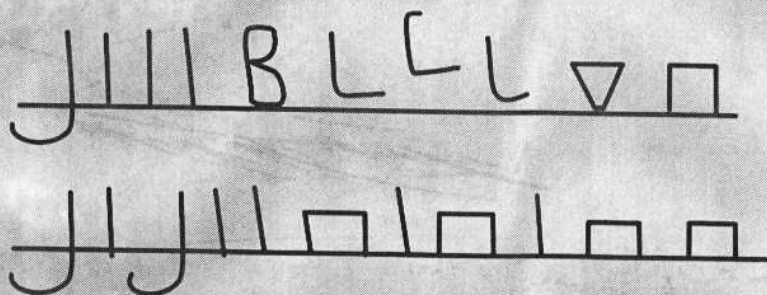
His [the prophet Muhammad's] saying was, "Indeed, God has ninety-nine names. Whoever memorizes them will enter paradise. I shall first begin with the angel Miṭaṭrūn [ميططرون], who is the last of the Kings and one of those in charge of, and empowered over, the jinn. We shall discuss the manner of employing him, his seal, his spear, his banner, his conjuration, his secret, his subjugation, and his uses, arranged according to topic.

SEAL AND CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON

If you wish to employ this angel, fashion a ring from gold, with carnelian for its stone. Make and engrave it on a Friday when Venus is in its exaltation, which is Pisces; or on a Saturday, when Saturn is in Libra; or on a Sunday, when the Sun is in Aries; or on a Monday, when the Moon is in Taurus; or on a Thursday, when Jupiter is in Cancer and free from Gemini. Whatever time you choose to make it should be free from malefic aspects. Moreover, you should undertake this during the Arabic months that are not sacred. Thereafter, you neatly engrave it; wash it with running water and salt, then with rose water and musk and make a case for it from green silk. Then you prepare yourself, by the permission of the Divine, to conjure him.

This is the manner of Mīṭaṭrūn's [ميططرون] seal:

نطير عر كل يال



لطيعي لك يال

When you wish to inscribe it, betake yourself to a clean, pure, furnished house, fumigated with fragrant incense, and let the seal hang from a red or green silk thread. Then, prepare yourself for the Lord Most High, seeking that He subordinate the angels to you for whatever you wish. You shall abstain from eating anything having a soul, as well as what exists from it; let your food be of what the earth brings forth. Seclude yourself from others, except when it is indispensable.

Humble yourself before God Most High during your observation. Your vision and attention shall be with your heart. You shall sit facing the Holy Place. Avoid idle talk and keep to recitation and glorification. Sleep not unless it over-

comes you. Be careful not to eat food touched by a woman who is menstruating or having post-natal bleeding, and let neither one enter your home, as this will be better for your operation. Do not sit down, except in a state of purity.

Call down the spirit with words that subordinate him, at the beginning of the night; in the middle of the night; at the end of the night, before sunrise; at the beginning of the day, after the sun rises and becomes white; after the sun's zenith; and before the sun becomes yellow. Do not summon him after dawn, during the sun's zenith, or during sunset, as it will likewise be better for your operation. Fast frequently. On the fourth night, you will hear a rumbling like thunder in the sky. If you are in the wilderness, draw a circle around yourself, write the Burning Names in new saucers which neither food nor oil has touched, wash them off with water, and sprinkle the circle for fear of the Divers from among the jinn. Likewise, let there be a shawl with amulets and Burning Names written on it on your head, lest the Flyers snatch you. Let your incense always burn during the conjurations.

Fear not, for one who possesses the seal has nothing to fear; rather, only one who fears destruction for oneself feels fear. Furthermore, avoid impurities at all times, as it is better for your work. After you complete seven days, angels of light will descend on you, and all the Ruhaniyyah of the earth will come to you. Thereupon show them the card, that is, the supreme seal of

Miṭaṭrūn [ميططرون], for it is their pact, their subjugation, and a barrier between you and them. These are the names:

El, Shala [شلع], **Ya'ū** [يعو], **Yūbiyah** [يوبيه], **Beyah** [بيه], **Beyah** [بيه], **Betakfayah** [بتكفيه], **Betakfāl** [بتكفال], **Shaqāl** [شقال], **Qayā'il** [قيائيل], **Mūraṣ** [مورص], **Marayūqad** [مريوقد], **Qadqāsh** [قدقاش], **Ṣamdarash** [صمدرش], **Ṣamdarash** [صمدرش], **Layth** [ليث], **'Azī** [عزي], **Tārish** [طارش], **Darhash** [درهش], **Yahweh, Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Layṭa** [ليطا], **Tafyāsh** [طفياش], **Yūh** [يوه], **Ghash** [غش], **Ṣaṣmūs** [صصموس], **Jash**. Do as ye are commanded!

You can also recite them with all conjurations. When the Kings, with their lofty ranks, exalted degrees, and diverse and frightening appearances, come to you, turn away from them and invoke God Most High to subordinate the angels, who are in charge of them and who have them by the forelocks, to you. When he descends to you, and the manifest light envelopes you, fortify your heart, strengthen your heart and yourself, and do not be afraid, for you have nothing of which to be afraid. Speak to him and he will speak to you. Do not let go of the seal, as long as he is with you. If he grants you obedience on your saying: "Obedience unto the Lord and His names, O Miṭaṭrūn [ميططرون], you and your brothers. I entreat you to be my aide in whatsoever I seek assistance with regarding obedience to the Creator and what pleases Him," pray for him and then dismiss him, for the seal is finished

and your obedience is completed. After that, hold fast to purity, piety, fear of God Most High, mercy and compassion, good character, selflessness, charity, fasting, cleanliness, pleasant odor, and sympathy towards all creatures, and avoid the opposite, in everything you do. Seek all help from the Divine.

SUPREME CONJURATION FOR ALL SPIRITS

It is for all the spiritual angels, from the Throne to the Footstool:

In the name of Him by whose command the heavens stand, whom the angels glorify in different tongues, who created the heaven by His power, who spread the earth by His volition, who created the stars by His wisdom, who caused the seas to pour forth by His will, who dominates all things by His subdual and might, He of everlasting eternity before ancient times and past ages. Blessed is He in His luminous, elemental, eternal essentiality. He is hidden in the sanctity of the divine, exalted, everlasting lights, unperceivable to terrestrial humans, but established

in pure minds. Blessed and holy are Your names, O Lord from whom the wisdom of spiritual spirits distinguished by exalted powers varies. Blessed and holy are Your names, and great is Your glory. None is omnipotent besides You. None is subduing besides You.

I invoke You by Your most beautiful names and Your most exalted and supreme words that You said to all things—Be!—whereupon that which You willed, happened, and which no earth or heaven can bear hearing. I ask You to subordinate to me Your slaves and angels that I might—though ultimately, I seek help from You—seek help from them for that which pleases You. I summon you, O company of pure spirits obedient unto El, Lord of the Worlds, from among the spiritual angels in charge of the forelocks of the jinn and the devils, by that by which El adjured the heavens and the earth, whereupon they obediently came by His power; by the supreme words and most exalted verses; by El, who is Lord of the hereafter and this world; by that which Jibrīl [جبريل] (peace be upon him) revealed to Solomon for all the prophets.

O Ehieh Asher Ehieh, Adonai Tzabaoth, El Shaddi, Nūr al-Nūr [نور النور], Ah [اه], Ah [اه], Tala'la' [تلا'لا'], by Hāh [هاه], Yāh [ياه], O Hū [هو], Hū [هو], Hū [هو], Shalīm [شليم], Namwāh [نمواه], Namwāh [نمواه], Ah [اه], Hayāh [هياه], Ṣahṣahā [صهصها], Haṣ-haṣā [هصصها], Hajhajā [هجهجا], Ah [اه], Yah [يه], O Nūkh [نوخ], O Hi-yah [هيه], Namūh [نموه], Namūh [نموه], by the name by which our Lord siezes all things, so that it

surrenders and becomes humble; and by the stored, hidden name: Ehieh Asher Ehieh, Ṣaṣṣaṣ [صصصص], Ṣaṣ [صص], Adonai Tzabaoth, El Shaddi. May God be pleased with you.

Answer me, O angels of my Lord, O Shamakh Shaymikhā [شمخ شيميخا], by Him for fear of whom ye tremble, for great awe of Whom you fall down in a swoon, Who is clothed with awe, Who is hidden in glory, Who is crowned with light, the reflection of the radiance of Whose light shone upon Mount Sinai, whereupon it collapsed and flowed away, and the angels fell down from the air in a swoon, frightened by the sway of the Lord of the lofty Heavens, obedient unto His most beautiful names and supreme words; by the name that, if your soul were to say it, the heads of the cherubim angels would fall off: Hūrīn [هورين], Bārūkh [باروخ], Ashmakh [اشمخ], Shamākh [شماخ], the Exalted above all that is blessed, Tanīsh [طنطيش], Shafash [شفش], Akrākūk [اكراكوك], Ilāh [إله], Quddūs [قدوس], O He of might, O Hābūtarābakh [هابوترابخ], Bakh [بخ]. By 'Ālim [عالم], Taymūthā [طيموثا], Taythā [طيثا], Manī'ā [منيعا], Shadāyid al-Ar'ād [شدايد الارعاد], Taythā [طيثا], Shamakh [شمخ], Qayyūmā [قيوما], Raḥmānā [رحمانا], Yūthā [يوثا], Māyūthā [مايوثا], Hūlāyīn [هولايين], Halhithā [هلهيثا], Qaṣ [قط], Qaṭ [قط], Allāh [الله], Allāh [الله], al-Wāḥid [الواحد], al-Qaḥḥār [القهار], Hū [هو], Hū [هو], Hūraṣ [هورص], Hūghān [هوغان], Kabbārā [كبارا], Jabbār [جبار], Abya' [ابيض], Bī' [بيض], Māyūt [مايوت]—majestic and mighty is the power of the names of Shatamūt [شتموت]. By Maṣūrash

[مصورش], **Şaş** [صص], **Şamadī** [صمدي], **Hū** [هو], **Mīş**
[ميص], **Tahmīş** [تهميص], **Şaş** [صص], **Hū** [هو], **Mayşasayā**
[هوئاه], **Şaşmūmah** [صصمومه], **Hūthāh** [هوئاه], **O**
Fashṭalīs [فشتليس], **Hū** [هو], **Maşasayā** [مصصيا], **Hū** [هو],
King of the earth and the heavens. Answer me,
O Mīṭaṭrūn [ميططرون]. **Yah** [يه], **Yah** [يه], **Yah** [يه], **Yah**
[يه], **Yah** [يه], **Yah** [يه], **Yah** [يه], **Beyah** [بيه], **Beyah** [بيه],
Ūrayāl [اوريال], **Barkhayāl** [برخيال], **Hūrayāl** [هوريال],
Shūrayāl [شوريال], **Raghshayāl** [رغشيال], **Hūrayāl**
[هوريال], **Lahfāyāl** [لهفيال], **Barqayāl** [برقبال], **Nūrayāl**
[نوريال], **Ashayāl** [عشيال], **Ghashayāl** [غشيال], **Hadrayāl**
[هدريال], **Lahfāyāl** [لهفيال], **Barqayāl** [برقبال], **Nūrayāl**
[نوريال], **Ashayāl** [عشيال], **Ghashayāl** [غشيال], **Qalāyāl**
[قلال], **Adhrayāl** [عذريال], **Sarkhayāl** [سرخيال].

Blessed is our Lord—how powerful is His might!—who restrained the jinn by His words: there is no god but Him. Hurry, by the *kāf* [كاف] in *Kāf* [كاف], the *sād* [صاد] in *Ṣādiq* [صادق], *Ah* [اه], *Ūhī* [أوهي], *Shuṣah* [شوصة], *Sharmah* [شرمة], *Shaṭūr* [شطور], *Ḥā Mīm* ‘*Ayn Sīn Qāf* [حمعسق], *Alif Lām Mīm* [الم], *Alif Lām Mīm Ṣād* [المص], *Rabb* [رب], *O* most magnificent Majestic One [جليل الأجل]. Answer me, *O Mīṭaṭrūn* [ميططرون], You and all your aides, in obedience to El and His names.

SECOND CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON

I summon you, O company of pure spirits obedient unto El, Lord of the Worlds, by El, my Lord and your Lord, Creator of all things, God of all things. He is powerful over all things, wherever you may be in the kingdom of El, Mighty and Majestic. By the right of **Mashṭāt** [مشطاط], **Tāt** [طاط], **Nūh** [نوه], **Nūh** [نوه], **Shawāh** [شواه], **Shawāh** [شواه], **Alhā** [الها], **Alhā** [الها], **Shamakh** [شمخ], **Ashnāl** [اشنال], **Ashnāl** [اشنال], **El** [ال], **El** [ال], **Ashyāl** [عشيال], **Ashāl** [عشال], **Marnayāsh** [مرنياش], **Ṣabūsh** [صبوش], **Yūsh** [يوش], **Marnayūsh** [مرنيوش], **Sayāsh** [سياش], **Mayūsh** [ميوش], **Yūsh** [يوش], **Marnayūsh** [مرنيوش], **Mayāsh** [مياش], **Yūsh** [يوش], **Ah** [اه], **Hawāh** [هواه], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **Lord of Light Most High, hasten, O angels of my Lord. By the right of Shamwāsh** [شمواش], **Habūt** [هبوط], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Hawāh** [هواه], **Kaykanāsh** [كيكاناش], **Marnayāsh** [مرنياش], **Mayūsh** [ميوش], **Nūsh** [نوش], **Nāsh** [ناش], **Līkhā** [ليخا], **Līkhā** [ليخا], **hurry unto me, O angels of my Lord; hurry unto me, O angels of my Lord.**”

THIRD CONJURATION FOR THE ANGEL METATRON

I summon you, O company of pure spirits, by the name of El, Lord of the heavens and the earth, knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Merciful, the Compassionate, the King, the Holy, the Complete, the Source of Security, the All-vigilant, the Invincible, the Overpowering and the Glorious. Transcendent is He above that which they associate with Him. He is God, the Creator, the Maker and the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. He is the Invincible, the Wise. His command is mighty and His decree is inevitable. Everything will perish, while He is El, the Everlasting.

Yah [يه], **Yah** [يه], **Yāh** [ياه], **Yūh** [يوه], **Sham'asayā** [شمعسيا], **Sham'ayā** [شمعيا], **Taqayāsh** [تقياش], **Taqīnash** [تقينش], **Hū** [هو], **Hī** [هي], **Badā** [بدا], **Bafaršakīl** [بفرصكيل], **Yūkh** [يوخ], **Ashāmašaq** [اشامصق], **Šaš** [صص], **Ahnūsh** [اهنوش], **Shanāsh** [شناش], **Kafāk** [كفاك], **Shahāwah** [شهواه], **Hū** [هو], **Hī** [هي], **Ashahā** [اشها], **Hū** [هو], **Hī** [هي], **Samā** [سما], **Ahyānūhayā** [اهينوھيا], **Balkhajīsh**

[بلخجيش], **Tahīsh** [طهيش], **Tamūsh** [طموش]. **Answer ye, by the names of the Divine: Alfaqayāhā** [الفقاھا], **Shanqaṭūhā** [شنقطوها], **Wayā** [ويا], **Kaythā** [كيثا], **Nūr** [نور], **Yahaqān** [يهقان], **Nahayūh** [نهيوه]; **by Ehieh** [اهيا], **Ehieh** [اهيا], **Yā** [يا], **Nū** [نو], **Nū** [نو], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **Kalnahāl** [كلنهال], **Allah, Allah, Nūth** [نوٹ], **Nūth** [نوٹ], **Kanthayūt** [كنثيوت], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **Yah** [يه], **Kayfahar** [كيفهر], **Kayfahar** [كيفهر], **Shabārish** [شبارش], **Bayākūnakh** [بياكونخ], **Ajīfūth** [اجيفوٹ], **Barāhayā** [براهيا], **Adnāwī** [ادناوي], **al-Raḥīm** [الرحيم], **Dabnatī** [ضبنتي], **Šaysīm** [صيصيم], **Zayzīm** [ظيظيم], **Jaythamūt** [جيثموت], **Mathbūn** [مثنون], **Sagh** [سغ], **Wayk** [ويك], **Šaṭmaṭī** [سطمطيع], **Šaš** [صص], **Šaš** [صص], **Ash** [اش], **Kūkh** [كوخ], **Ramakh** [رمخ]. **Barhayā** [برھيا] will submit for fear of You, O Lord.

[illegible]

Answer me, O angels of my Lord. All that are in the heavens and on earth will swoon, except such as God pleases. All will come unto Him humbled. Shake Ṭaḥīṭamfīliyāl [طهيطمفيليال] for them, O companies of Ruhaniyyah. Answer me, O Ṭaḥīṭamfīliyāl [طهيطمفيليال]. Stun him or else God will stun you. Hasten, O Ṭāṭamṭayāl [طاطمطيال], O Ṣa‘ṭakyāl [صعطكيال], O Saṭnayā’il [سطنينائل], O Ghayfahfayā’il [غيفهفائيل]: sieze ye him by the right of Jibrīl [جبريل], Mīkā’il [ميكائيل], Isrāfīl [اسرافيل], and ‘Azrā’il [عزرائيل]. Hasten, O Ṭaḥīṭamfīliyāl [طهيطمفيليال]. Hasten, O Mīatrūn [ميططرون].

FIFTH CONJURATION
FOR THE
ANGEL METATRON

Say: Answer me, O Mīṭaṭrūn [ميططرون], by Him who said unto the heavens and the earth, Come willingly or unwillingly, to which they replied, we will come willingly. Answer by God's names: O Ma'alqayūṣ [معلقیوص], O Manalqayūrash [منلقیورش], O Shamkhīthā [شمخيثا], O 'Almīthā [علميثا], O Taymūthā [طيموثا], O Tatūrash

for fear of You, O Lord, al-Aḥad [الأحد], al-Aḥad [الأحد], al-Aḥad [الأحد], al-Fard [فرد], aṣ-Ṣamad [الصمد], Ṣamad [صمد] Kandarūd [كندرود], Knower of things before their existence, He who manifested Himself unto the mountain, crumbling it into a mound, whereupon Moses fell down in a swoon. Descend, O Miṭaṭrūn [ميططرون], with heed, obedience, and compliance.

Know, may the Divine guide you, that when you have completed seven days in the manner I have described to you, he will show himself to you, and his light will envelope you, and his subduing spirit will enclothe you.

Make a carpet for yourself from any kind of metal or fabric you wish, written on in black; on it you will sit, stand, and order the spirits as you are sitting. If that is not possible, use a piece of pure, clean parchment written on with a mixture of saffron, ink, musk, camphor and rose water. Thereupon you will achieve dominance over every soul on earth, human and jinn alike. You shall do likewise when employing terrestrial spirits concerning a seal or the like. God Most High willing, we will give the instructions, commentary, and names for the carpet in a separate chapter,

SUNDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUḤANĪYYAH

Say: Answer, O angel Rūqayā'il [روقيانيل], and you, O Ṭaqyā'il [طقيانيل], by the right of these names: Yajarjayūn [يجرجيون], Elyon, Samāyūth [سمايوث], 'Adnayūn [عدنيون], Samārūt [سماروت], Jabarūt [جبروت], 'Adalūb [عدلوب], Kafalūb [كفلوب], Da'ūb [دعوب], Day'ūb [ديعوب], Shalūb [شلوب], Shaṭūb [شطوب], Ahīl [اهيل], Ahlīl [اهليل], Marmalayāl [مرمليال], Ḥarmalayāl [حرمليال], Kaqlīl [كقليل], Daykūb [ديكوب], Dayda'ūb [ديدعوب], Shayṭī'ā [شيطيعا], Shamṭī'ā [سمطيعا], Layṭa'ā [ليطعا], Yaṭa' [يطع], Sha'kanā [شعكنا], Shamhalayūb [شمهليوب]. Answer, O angel Rūqayā'il [روقيانيل], by the right of these names, and you, O Ṭaqyā'il [طقيانيل], by the right of these names: Yajarjayūn [يجرجيون], Elyon, Shamāyūn [شمايون], 'Adnayūn [عدنيون], Shamārūt [سماروت], Jabarūt [جبروت], 'Adalūb [عدلوب], Lahūb [لهوب], Shalahūb [شلهوب], Zamṭaḥā [ظمطحا], Mūth [موث], Lūb [لوب], Kafalūb [كفلوب], Da'ūb [دعوب], Day'ūb [ديعوب], Salūb [سلوب], Saṭūb [سطوب], Ahyal [اهيل], Ahyalīl [اهليل], Ḥarmalayāl [حرمليال], Kaqlīl [كقليل], Daykūb

[ديكوب], **Dayda'ūb** [ديدعوب], **Sayṭa'ā** [سيطعا], **Samṭa'ā** [شعكنا], **Layṭa'ā** [ليطعا], **Yaṭa'** [يطع], **Sha'kanā** [شمطعا], **Shamhalayūb** [شمهليوب]. **Answer, O angel Rūqayā'il** [روقيائيل], **by the right of these names: Aqareamī** [اقرتمي], **Bashṭawākhash** [بشطواخش], **Fī** [في], **Fāq** [فاق], **Yā** [يا], **Khal** [خل], **Alḥarā** [الحرا], **Bahjarīshā** [بحجريشا], **Tūshishā** [طوشيشا], **Tawā** [طوا], **Adfī'** [ادفيض], **Azhar** [اظهر], **Harī** [هري], **Aykah** [ايكه], **Aykah** [ايكه], **Shamī** [شمي], **Kaydah** [كيده], **Arah** [اره], **Dharah** [ذره], **Kay-ānā** [كيانا], **Wūmā** [ووما], **'Abdah** [عبدده], **Saya'lamah** [سيعلمه], **Dādūmah** [دادومه], **Kab** [كب], **Kamah** [كمه], **Adākamah** [اداكمه], **Ay** [اي], **Yamarūh** [يمروه], **Bakh**, **Bakh**, **Bakh**, **Bakh**, **Ṭā** [ط], **Ṭā** [ط], **Hah** [هه], **Hah** [هه], **Hah** [هه], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Hih**, **Hih**. **Hurry to me, O angels of my Lord. Answer me, O Rūqayā'il** [روقيائيل], **and you, O Taqyā'il** [طقيائيل].

SEAL
OF THE ANGEL
OF THE SUN

Inscribe it when the Sun is in its exaltation, during the first hour of the first Sunday of the month, and set it out under the stars at

the beginning of the month. This is the seal, just as you see it:

هسطنخ
ملمح لسكينه
بكل كلم يا نور هيح
يا هو هيت اجب
الطاعه
يا روقيائيل الملك العا

Inscribe these names on the setting of the gem.

Write them in a cup, wash them off with water, and sprinkle the possessed person's face with it and the possessing jinni will burn. They are for reproof, subjugation, conjuration, and burning any rebel jinni or devil.

He is al-Madhhab [المذهب], a king of great stature, potent obedience, and speedy compliance, who is crowned. He is of Banu Dahir ibn 'Uwaymir ibn Sharhabil al-Jan Jamlith. For aides, he has rebel jinn, and Ruhaniyyah in numbers only the Lord, Mighty and Majestic, can enumerate. Following is the noble seal. Inscribe these names on the setting of the gem and set it out under the stars with the seal. They are as follows:

الاهم ۱۱ ۲۱ الواحد القهار ۱۱۱ بح الرد الوحاه في امسا علا مح ۱۱۱ ۱۱۱

MONDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANÍYYAH

SEAL OF THE ANGEL OF THE MOON

[illegible]

أَجِبْ يَا جَبْرِيلُ
شَطَطُ كَطَطَشِ
طَبِطُ سَلَسُ طَسِه
نَوَهِيًا هُوَ مِيَاطُ هُوَ
حَادِهْ أَجَلُ وَعِزَّ اللَّهِ
هُوَ هُوَا سَاكِلَا

CONJURATION TO THE COMPANIES
OF AQUATICS BETWEEN THE
HEAVENS AND THE EARTH OF WHOM
QAMRAYAEL [قمريائيل] IS IN CHARGE

You say: Mahū [مهو], Tanshīr [تنشير], Maynāsh [ياشين], Wadareīsh [ودريتش], Yashīn [ياشين], Abat [ابت], Aytā [ايتا], Qanshūr [قنشور], Ashkhalīkh [اشخليخ], Aydalakh [ايدلخ], Waṭarṭūrīkh [وطرطوررخ], Bayshārūd [بيشارود], Hajakh [هجخ], Hū [هو], Rashmīkh [رشميخ], Alhārabah [الهاربه], Bamshā [بمشا], Sharīd [شريد], Aqayzayūnā [اقيطيونا], Ba'āwut [بعاوت], Mūt [موت], Adonai, Shūṭal [شوطل], Shaymīthāhim [شيميثاهم], Maghthānā [مغثانا], Shaklahūm [شكلهوم], Šanā [صنا], Sa'at [صعت], Ṭalayūnā [طلبيونا], Shahūh [شهوه], Fayfūnā [فيفونا], Lord of all things, Who watches over every soul and knows that which it earns, and Whose command all things obey.

CONJURATION TO THE
TERRESTRIAL KING
AL-ABYAPH [الأبيض]

وَقَدْ جَاءَ الْوَيْلَ وَالْآسَفَ وَالْخُشْيَ وَالْخُشْيَ وَالْخُشْيَ وَالْخُشْيَ

Say: I conjure you, O company of pure spirits obedient to El, Lord of the Worlds, from among the abductors, the sages, the seers, the soothsayers, the messengers, the flyers, the dwellers of the air and those who eavesdrop on the heavens. I conjure those of you who are throughout the earth, its lands and seas, of any of the heroic hosts, be ye far or near, weak or strong, obedient or obstinate, by that which Fayqaṭūsh [فيقطوش] uttered, whereupon ye dismounted the air, falling, and got off the clouds, frightened, and your state of affairs went awry, and your sight was covered as you fled in a blind stupor, for their walls encompassed you and their clouds overshadowed you. By Hazmah [هزمة], Hazmah [مرتماث], Mareamāth [مرتماث], Qardamāt [قردمات], Qardamāt [قردمات], Basham [بشم], Ashlām [اشلام], Aqash [اقش], Arqash [ارقش], Fashaṭ [فشط], Fashaliṭ [فشليط], Jalhah [جلهه], Hajaj [حجج], Hajaj [مصرهون], Kayd [كيد], Rawāyah [رواية], Maḥarīt, Hanad [هند], Barkhūf [برخوف], Hūf [هوف], Hawl [حول], O Hawl [حول], Aṭaṭ [اطط], Aṭaṭ

[اَطط], **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Alkhūsh** [الخش], **Alkhūsh** [الخش], **Mayhūshash** [ميهوشش], **Hūsh** [هوش], **Hūt** [هوت], **Yāhūt** [ياهوت], and by the right these names has over you, to quickly answer and obey: **Ghāshayā** [غاشيا], **Māshayā** [ماشيا], **Qadūyāl** [قديال], **Awāh** [اواه], **Awāh** [اواه], **Karab** [كرب], **Karab** [كرب], **Saṭūh** [سطوح], **Shafāh** [شفاه], **Jarhatah** [جرهته], **Jarhatah** [جرهته]. He who answers not the caller of El will neither escape in the earth nor have protectors besides Him—such are in manifest error. Answer me, O Abya' [أبيص], you and your aides, by the right these names have over you: **Hayhah** [هيهة], **Haylā** [هيللا], **Hayhūt** [هيهوت], **Hayā** [هيا], **Hayān** [هيان]. In whatsoever part of the earth ye may be, hasten, hasten, hasten, hasten.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AL-ABYADH'S SEAL

On the setting of the gem, inscribe the following: There is no god but El. All things shall perish, save His countenance. His is the judgment and to Him ye will be returned.

Following is the seal, just as you see it:

٤٧

اكا ١١٢ | ١٤٨ | ١٥١ | ١٨٥
كا ١٥٨ | ١٩١ | ٢١١ | ٢١٥
كا ٢١٥ | ٢١١ | ٢١٥ | ٢١١
كا ٢١١ | ٢١٥ | ٢١١ | ٢١٥

اياه لشطخ يا مور هاه
أجب بالطاعه يا أبيض

الطاعة لله يا أبيض
١١١١ ط ٧ ح
١٩٥٥
قل اللهم مالك الملك

THE NAMES OF AL-ABYADH'S SLIDES

Answer me, O Abu al-Ḥakam [أبو الحكم], and you, O Hishām [هشام], and you, O Hawhar [هوهـر], and you, O Shaḥānīt [شحنيت], O Maṣ-faraṣ [مصفرص]. O righteous slaves of El, wherever ye may be, El will bring you all together. Surely He is able to do all things.

Know, may the Lord guide you, that Mars, the swordsman of celestial bodies and of great obedience, governs this day. It has a number of angels that none but God Most High can enumerate, and Samsamā'il [سمسمائيل] is in charge of them and oversees them. The conjuration is to him and all the angels who glorify on the planet Mars (peace be upon them). Say:

[illegible]

Fashion a sword from Indian iron and inscribe it with the following names when Mars is in its exaltation, which is Capricorn. Then set it out under the stars for seven days and nights, just as you did with the seals, and it will perform all the functions of the seals. These are the names you inscribe thereon:

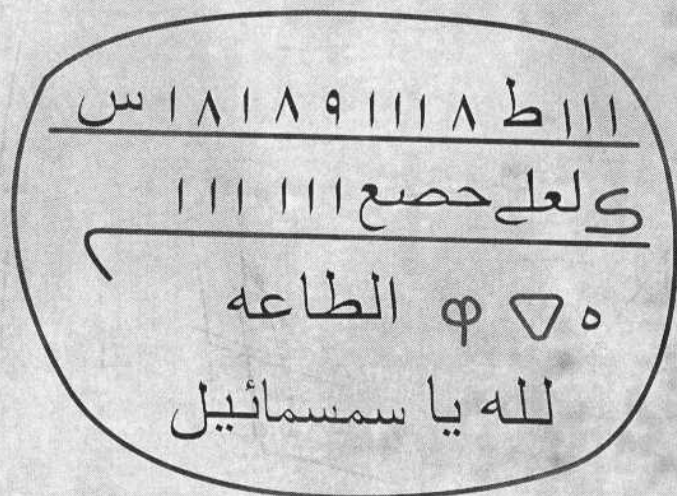
Karayūsh [کریوش], **‘Adārayūsh** [عداریوش], **by ‘Ayūsh** [عیوش], **‘Ānash** [عانش], **Barshānah** [برشانه], **Yazīdūsh** [یزیدوش], **Ka‘akh** [کعخ], **Baydashīs** [بیدشیس], **Kadwā** [کدوا]. **O dwellers of the most exalted star! O Mars!**

THE CONJURATION
OF
MARS

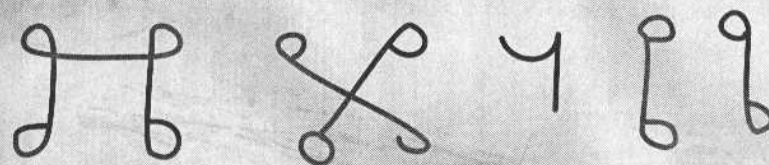
[لخ], **Lakh** [لخ], **Lakhakh** [لخخ], **Kaḥmalakh** [كحملخ],
Aw [او], **Yanjar** [ينجر], **Baqṭalayūn** [بقتليون], **Rahwāb**
 [رهواب], **Bah** [به]. **They were overturned therein:**
they, the misguided, and all the hosts of Iblis.

[سمسمائیل]

金不家又所中主不萬金不人主美主苦中主去金天 五字茶不



Inscribe these symbols on the sword along with the names: How perfect is my Lord, **Wadarhūsh** [وادرهوش], **Munṣif** [منصف], **Naslakhāt** [نسلخات], **Balsāt** [بلسات], **Yatlīkh** [يطليخ], **Aw** [او], **Lakh**



It also has a spell for rending unconscious those who are possessed, and forcing their possessing spirits to manifest. It is as follows: Ha‘malas [هعملس], Tamas [طمس], Jalayūs [جليوس], Hayalūs [هيلولس], Falayūs [فقليوس], Hayṭalūs [هيطلوس], Samalūn [سملون], Awahūs [اووهوس], ‘Alayūs [عليوس], Balsaṭān [بلسطان]. Hasten, by the right of the One, the Triumphant. Make him to manifest, O Ahmar [أحمر].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE
KILLING OF AN EVIL JINN
BY AL-AHMAR [الأحمر]

If a possessing jinni or Wind rebels against you, and you wish to kill him or expel him from a body, then draw a picture of him and the angel in charge of the spirits of the jinn upon a clean parchment or a clean floor. Write these names upon his neck so that they extend across his shoulders:

۱ ۹ ۹ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۹ ۱ ۱

On his right arm and right side, you write:

ط م ۹ ۱ ۱ ۱ ۵ ۱ ۱ ۱

On his left arm and left side, [you write]:

ه ا ط م ا

On his right leg and right shin, write 'Hajaj' [حجج] on his left leg and left shin, 'Encompass them'; and on his belly, these pure, sacred names, which are feared by all the spirits, that is, the angels and the jinn, and which constitute a binding pact upon them, and which is the Greatest Name:

۹ ۱ ۱ ۹ ۹ ۷ ۱ ۹ ۱ ۱ ۱

When you wish to seek vengeance against the Wind, draw this image and strike it with a rope attached to a pomegranate branch and he will awaken and adjure you by the Lord Most High not to kill him. If he requests a pact, agree to it and make a pact with him; then write an amulet for him and let him go. If he returns, and he is Muslim, punish him and imprison him, and if he is a disbeliever, kill him. But hasten not to kill, for therein is harm and evidence of one's rancor, none of which befit the kindness of sages. If he declines to speak, rebels, transgresses, and refuses to come out, write the names that are in the image. Summon the angel in charge of them, *Miṭaṭrūn* [ميططرون]; summon the Ruhaniyyah of the seven planets. Say three times, "This is indeed an enemy who has rebelled, transgressed, and disobeyed El Most High," and insert the spear into any of the letters you wish and he will die. Alternatively, if you cut it with scissors, bit by bit, as you evoke, he will be cut into pieces, just like the paper. Therefore, guard, my brother, what has reached you, namely, this image, which is an independent treatment, and which can be employed in three hundred types of real magic pertaining to treatment and the like. Use it only for that of which the Lord Most High approves and your reward will be in this life and the next.

If someone brings a person afflicted by a Wind to you, write the names on his body, just as you wrote them on the image, and summon the Ruhaniyyah of the planets. Carry a knife with you and, for whatever part of the body the person informs you of, insert the knife into the first letter of that line so that the Wind can exit his entire body. Do likewise for anyone afflicted by a Wind, regardless of which part of the body he is in.

If you have someone suffering from conjunctivitis brought to you, stab the first name in the image with a knife, and continue stabbing, letter after letter, until he leaves him. Do likewise for pain in any part of the body.

Know, my brother, that this is a secret of secrets. Therefore, guard it and do not disclose it to an ignoramous, for he will employ it in that which is neither permissible for him nor pleasing to God Most High. Impart wisdom only to those deserving of it, for they are worthier of using it.

WEDNESDAY AND ITS EMPLOYABLE RUHANIYYAH

It is for King Burqān [برقان] and the angel in charge of him, Mīkā'il [ميكائيل], the intimate of God, who has the Ruhaniyyah by the forelocks, and who stands on the left hand of power.

THE CONJURATION OF THE ANGEL OF WEDNESDAY

You say: Answer me, O Mīkā'il [ميكائيل], by the right of the names written upon your forehead: 'Shahān [شهان], Shawīn [شوين], Kafānūsh [كفانوش], Lūnīm [لونيم], Kaylīm [كيليم], Ya'ṭīsh [يعطيش]. 'O God, O Qadīm [قديم], O Ḥayy [حي], O Muḥyī [محيي], O Dā'im [دائم], O Bārī [بارئ], O Fard [فرد], O Wāḥid [واحد], O Ṣamad [صمد], answer my supplication and subordinate to me Your servant Mīkā'il [ميكائيل]—surely You are able to do all things. How excellent a protector! How excellent a helper!

[illegible]

With the blessing and aid of the Lord Most High, fashion it from white silver and a green stone. Inscribe thereon the names written on the forehead of Mikā'il [ميكائيل]. There-

If you wish to make use of him, then fashion a ring from pure silver for him and set it out under the stars according to the number of planets. Then inscribe thereon seven planets, each in its day and hour. When the inscription is completed, wash it with running water and salt and set it with a green stone. The first thing you inscribe thereon shall be the image of a crab in whose mouth is a locust. You encircle that with seven planets, that is, the glyphs of the seven planets. After that, you prepare yourself for his conjuration and manifestation, so that he may appear for you. You shall prepare in seclusion from others, in a clean, pure house furnished with all manner of furniture. The seal you shall hang between three rose bay branches, but if none of those is available, then between three boxthorn branches; it shall hang between them by a green silk thread. You shall call him down at the beginning of the night, the end of it, and the middle of it, twenty-one times each time. Do likewise during the daytime. On the fourth night, when everyone is asleep, and after having evoked him, you shall go to a crossroad and dig a cubit-deep hole in clean earth there, drop the seal therein, evoke him seventy-one times, and cover the hole. Then, after having slaughtered an animal for him as an act of hospitality and

taken its blood, you shall return home. With this blood, you shall then write the seal on a pentacle of marble or a clean parchment, hang it at the place of the seal, and evoke him as usual. On the sixth night, you will hear a roar or cry from it, but fear not. (It will persist in this manner.)

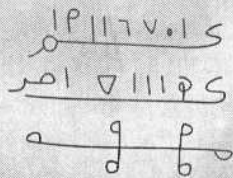
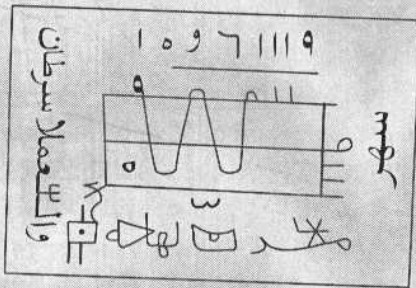
On the seventh night, he will show himself to you and speak to you and bring the seal to you (he will speak to you in a language you understand). The sign of his arrival will be his opening the door and then closing it, and your feeling calm. He will adjure you by the mighty pacts and request things from you that are difficult for you; answer him not, for he is testing you and taking notice. He will then say to you, "You must entertain me to the best of your ability." Then he will remain with you and continue to be at your disposal in three hundred types of needed illusions and real magic, great and small. If you wish something to be brought to you—whether it is in the east, the west, a vault, or a person's house—he will inform you of it and bring it to you. He will cling to you and not leave you. Say the names, "Answer, O Kashīrah [كشيره]," or say, "Answer, O Burqān [برقان]," while the seal is in your pocket. You should be clean of body and clothes, and persistent with the work and with cleanliness. Beware of malodorous sweat and breath, a contemptuous state, and intermingling with ostentatious persons. The servants will serve and befriend him, and he will bring them vast quantities of money.

Ma'adaryus said: "I asked the Perfect Nature about the status of this seal, its repute, its marvels, its uses, and the speed of its response (only the Lord Most High can enumerate the number of servants and aides it has.) Thereupon all of its hosts and troops became manifest to me. He then told me wondrous stories and strange things. It brings near whatever it wills and distances whatever it wills. If it brings near, it is by the permission of the Divine, Glorious and Exalted, and by the power of His names. None but you alone can sever it."

Say: "O Burqān [برقان], do such and such." The sage Ma'adaryus said, "The Perfect Nature likewise told me that it informed him about the art of magic and jihad, and that it used to transport him over a distance of a month's journey in a single hour."

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BURQAN'S SEAL

Inscribe the names below the stone along with the covenant. They are as you see:



THE FIRST CONJURATION

TO THE KING BURQAN

[برقان]

Say: In the name of El, my Lord and your Lord, the Creator of all things, who has power over all things. 'Surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days and is firmly established on the Throne, directing all things. There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is the Divine, so worship Him. Will you not receive admonition?' (Quran 10:3) (Repeat 265 times) Blessed is El, Lord of the Worlds. I summon you, O company of pure spirits created of the fire of hot wind, from among the abductors, the sages, the seers, the soothsayers, the flyers, the divers, the dwellers of the sky, those who eavesdrop on the heavens,

and all the heroic armies from among the Stalker Jinn, the Cyclones, the Danāhishah [دناهشه], the Qafāshah [قفاشه], the Nashālishah [نشاطشه], the Killers, the residents of Sind and India, the inhabitants of the clouds, those who take shelter in the fog, those who roam the air, and those of you who are of Banū Kaylakh [بنو كيلخ], Banū Sa'li'ah [بنو سعليه], Banū Ghurāb [بنو غراب], Banū Hawān [بنو عوجه], Banū Khawbah [خوبه], Banū 'Awjah [بنو نبلدي], Banū Karfajah [بنو كرفجه], Banū Nabaldī [بنو يكوش], Banū Alsatā [بنو الستا], Banū Yakūsh [بنو عاصم], or Banū al-Afqam [بنو الأفقم], by the conjurations of al-Dāfūn [الدافون]—the jinni who resides upon mountain peaks—which Faytaūsh [فيتطوش] uttered, whereupon ye dismounted the air, falling, obedient and compliant, and ye got down from the clouds, terrified, and your state went awry and your sight was covered as you fled in a blind stupor, for their canopies surrounded you, their clouds overshadowed you, and their flames shot at you; and by Hazamāt [هزومات], Hazamāt [هزومات], Mareamāt [مرتومات], Mareamāt [مرتومات], Afardamāh [افردما], Anūkh [أنوخ], Anūkh [أنوخ], Ankaftiyah [انكفتيه], Ankaftiyah [انكفتيه]. Haste, O Burqān [برقان], by the right of these names with which the Divine One created you: Hīt [هيت], Hīt [هيت], Ḥat [حت], Ḥat [حت], Aywāt [ايوات], Tat [طت], Tat [طت], Tatiyah [طتيه], Shayrakh [شيرخ], Bakhat [بخت], Bakhat [بخت], Kaḥ [كط], Kaḥ [كط], Tat [طت], Mashrahīt [مشرهيت], Sharhayūt [سرهويت], Sarhayūt [سرهويت], Ayāwut [ميئا], Aykūt [ايكوت], Aykūt [ايكوت], Maytā [ميئا].

Maytā [ميتا], **Sharārikh** [شرارخ], **Sharārikh** [شرارخ].
By the right of Jarī [جري], **I adjure you to answer.** **O Barākh** [براخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Kabarāsh** [كبراش], **Kabarāsh** [كبراش], **Mahārish** [مهارش], **Mahārish** [مهارش], **Fāqūqiyah** [فاقوقيه], **Fāqūqiyah** [فاقوقيه], **Hāraqīqah** [هارقيقه], **Shayzahamz** [شيزهمز]. **Hasten, hasten, O Burqān** [برقان]!

THE SECOND CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN [برقان]

Say: **By Rasūs** [رسوس], **Sharāwash** [شراوش], **Mahar** [مهر], **Mahar** [مهر], **Hārish** [هارش], **Hārish** [هارش], **Sham** [شم], **Barsham** [برشم], **Karsham** [كرشم], **Karsham** [كرشم], **Mashkan** [مشكن], **Mashkan** [مشكن], **Qaryah** [قرية], **Qaryah** [قرية], **Handah** [هنده], **Handah** [هنده], **Barhah** [برهه], **Hābarah** [هابره], **Manwah** [منوه], **Manwah** [منوه], **Barah** [بره], **Māhūt** [ماهوت], **Mashwah** [مشوه], **Majrah** [مجره]. **Hasten, obediently, O Burqān** [برقان]. **By the the right of the name with which I summoned you, I adjure you to make haste, heedfully, obediently, quickly.**

THE THIRD CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN [برقان]

Say: **'Aj** [عج], **'Aj** [عج], **Ja** [جع], **Akhūq** [اخوق], **Ajrawā** [اجروا], **A'mawā** [اعموا], **A'mū** [اعمو], **Aqwā** [اقوا], **Barqā** [برقا], **Hamā** [حما], **Tayqā** [يلش], **Dayūsh** [ديوش], **Dayūsh** [ديوش], **Yalash** [يلش], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Qabūsh** [قبوش], **Shūrish** [شوريش], **'Arwāwāsh** [عرواوش], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس]. **'Give thanks, O household of David—very few of my servants give thanks.' Hasten, O Burqān** [برقان]. **Thereupon you will hear blowing and whistling from them until he appears for you.**

THE FOURTH CONJURATION TO THE KING BURQAN [برقان]

Say: **Fūq** [فوق], **Fūq** [فوق], **Barqūq** [برقوق], **Barqūq** [برقوق], **Fūq** [فوق]. **By that which is in Qab** [قب], **Qab** [قب], **Barq** [برق], **Yarṣa‘ā** [يرصعا], **Yarṭiqā** [يرطيقا], **Artaqūqā** [ارطوقا], **‘Arsūsī** [عرسوسي], **Aḥramūh** [احرموه], **Māzūqā** [مازوقا], **Fūq** [فوق], **Barqūq** [برقوق]. **O Marqab Qab Maraq** [مرقب قب مرق], **O Burqān** [برقان], **hasten!**

THE FIFTH CONJURATION
TO THE KING BURQAN
[برقان]

Say these words while burying the ring: Hīt [هيت], Hīt [هيت], Kayṭab [كيطب], Kayṭab [كيطب], Hab [هب], Hab [هب], Hū [هو], Hū [هو], Kaf [كف], Kaf [كف], Barīkh [بريخ], Barīkh [بريخ], Datar [دتر], Datar [دتر], Adyā [اديا], Waqsha‘īr [وقشعير], Amat [امت], Amat [امت]—these are what I entrust unto you, O Burqān [برقان].

THE SIXTH CONJURATION
TO THE KING BURQAN
[برقان]

You say: **By Rafaqshakam** [رفقشکم], **Kaslasākh** [کسلساخ], **Taghmārish** [تغمارش], **Fayārish** [فیارش], **Farqash** [فرقش], **Nīs** [نیس], **Kashkam** [کشکم], **Kalsākh** [کلساخ]. **Answer by the glorification of the Cherubim and the praise of the Ruhaniyyah.** **O Burqān** [برقان] **the Heedless, wheresoever you are in the heavens and earth of the kingdom of the Creator, Mighty and Majestic.**

THE SEVENTH
CONJURATION TO THE
KING BURQAN [برقان]

Say: Yūh [يوه]; Yūh [يوه]; Hayhalayūh [هيهليوه]; Hayhalayūh [هيهليوه]; Arkamayāt [اركمياط]. By Hayhūn [هيهون], Haybūr [هيبور], Kashrayāwub [كشريابوب], 'Alshaqūm [علشقوم], Ayūrashā [ايورشا].

Glory be unto You, Who is exalted above all things. Glory be unto You, Who will resurrect all the dead. Glory be unto You, Who is great in power and glory. Glory be unto You, Who subdues His servants by death and annihilation. You are blessed and exalted high above that which the oppressors say.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THURSDAY'S ANGEL'S SEAL

The seal of the angel Ṣarfayā'il [صرفيائيل]: With the aid of God Most High, fashion a ring of pure gold set with a ruby stone for it. This is its inscription: Haṭakh [هطخ], Ghāmiṣ [غامص], Ṣamad [صمد], Kandar [كندر], Yūd [يود], Know-
er of all things before their existence.

ܬܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ

THE CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH AND ALL THE FLYERS

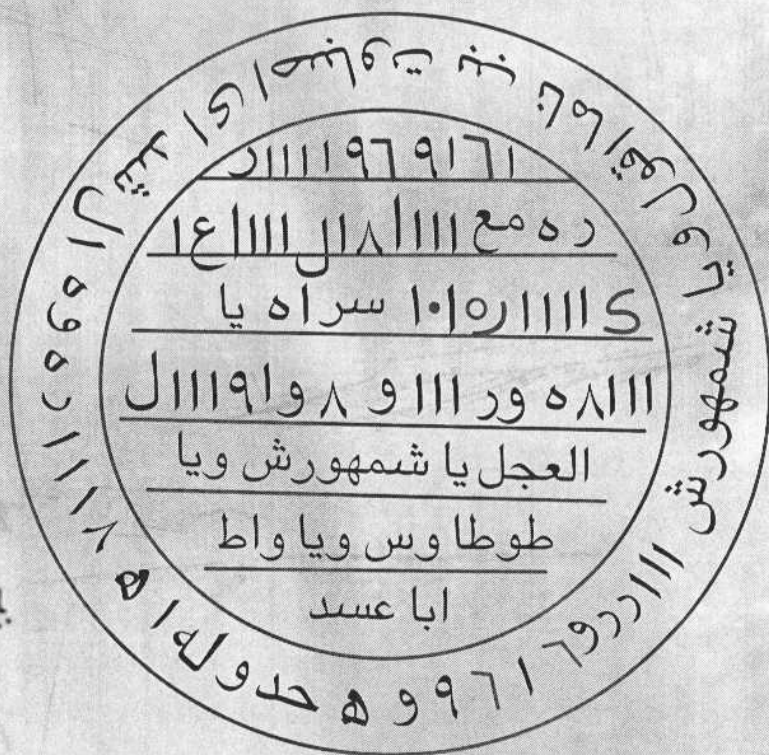
After the first conjuration (that is at the beginning of the conjuration of Burqān) [برقان], say: By Khalkhalīsh [خلخلیش], 'Aajalīn [عجلین], Tafsāl [طفسل], Jaljamīsh [جلجلمیش], Awyāq [اویاق], Awyāq [اویاق], Shamhūrash [شمهورش], Awyāq [اویاق], Yah [یه], Yah [یه], Yah [یه], Yāh [یه], Yāh [یه], Yīh [ییه], Yīh [ییه], Ahyā'il [اهیانیل], Ehieh, Adonai Tzabaoth, Shamhūrash [شمهورش], Shamhūrash [شمهورش], Shamūhamrash [شموهمرش], Shamhayāl [شمهیال], Ra'yā'il [رعیانیل], Šabūtā [صبوتا], Šiwānīl [صیوانیل], Damū [دمو], Raqūsh [رقوش], Admū [ادمو], Mayāl [میال], Mayāl [میال], Damhūmaš [دمهومص], Hūrash [هورش], O Mūš [موص], Shatramīs [شطرمیس], Tarmas [طرمس], Fanjahūrash [فنجهورش], Kayd [کید], Tahaylatyā [تهیلتنیا], Darash [درش], Hanūsh [هنوش], Haytūqash [هیتوقش], Mašaymūsh [مصیموش], Tūrash [تورش], Falīs [فلیس], Nāsh [ناش], Qūsh [قوش]. Hurry and come unto me, Dahnash [دهنش]! Come unto me, Hūrash [هورش]! Come unto me, Sarayūsh [سریوش]!

Qaymaṭarīsh [قیمطریش] shall come. Shajārīsh [شجاریش] shall come. Hayṭībārīsh [هیطیارش] shall come. Khandash [خندش] shall come. Shamhūrash [شمهورش] shall come. Hasten, Šanūsh [صنوش], Šanī [صنی], Ardhi [ارضی], Šayšīsharash [صیصیشرش]. Hasten, hasten, heedfully and obediently, by the leave of the Lord of the Worlds.

ܬܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ

SECOND CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH

You say: By Taqyārīsh [طقیارش], Shalhayūhash [شلهیوهش], Aljūsh [الجوش], Šayjūrab [صیجورب], Hayārīsh [هیارش], Sharaysanūnah [شریسنونه], Harmash [حرمش], Fayqūmash [فیقومش]. Haste, O Shamhūrash [شمهورش], by the light of God's countenance, by which the heavens, the earth, and all that is therein exist. That is the Lord, besides Whom there is no god, the Almighty, the All-wise.



THIRD CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH

۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۱

Say: By 'Ash'āsh [عشعاش], Taghyāsh [طغیاش], Tarfāsh [طرطاش], Ashnāh [اشناه], Astashrāh [استشراه], Wāh [واه]. **Hurry, O Abū al-Walīd Shamhūrash** [أبو الوليد شمهورش]. **Come, O Taqtaqūsh** [طقطقوش]. **Come, O Salkhayā** [سلخیا]. **Come, O Maymūn** [میمون]. **Come, O Shamardal** [شرمدل]. **Come ye, answer, listen, and obey, by O Ehieh; Adnamūh** [ادنموه]. **Kamash** [کمش]; **Shalham** [شلحم]; **Yakdash** [یکدش]; and **Mashkūrash** [مشکورش], 'before we efface faces and turn them hindwards, or curse them as we cursed the sabath-breakers. And the command of the Divine shall be executed.'

FOURTH CONJURATION TO SHAMHURASH

Say: 'Aṭaṭyūsh [عططیوش], Shaf'ayūsh [شفعیوش], 'Aṭlayabūsh [عطلیبوش], Kamshaqlayūsh [کمشقلیوش], Ṭaylayūsh [طیلیوش], Ahlasayūsh [اهلسیوش], 'Aṭaṭyūsh [عططیوش], Laṭaṭyāsh [لططیاش], Ṭaylayūsh [طیلیوش], Shaqlayūsh [شقلیوش], 'Alshahūsh [مینیاش], Qashlahūsh [قشلهوش], Maynayāsh [مینایاش], Ṭaṭṭayāsh [طقطیاش]. **Answer, O Shamhūrash** [شمهورش]. **Answer, O Taqtaqūsh** [طقطقوش]. **Hurry,**

those who oppose God and His messenger will be of those most humiliated.' **Jahrash** [جهرش], **Tāsh** [طش], **Hashūr** [هشور], **O Saḥ** [سح], **Dha'ūn** [ذعن], **Shaṭūn** [شطون], **Ba'īl** [بعليل], **Fayūgh** [فيوغ], **Marakrayā'il** [مركر يانيل], **Shaflīf** [شفليف], **Shalaftahā** [شلفتها], **Answer the invocant, O Zawba'ah** [زوبعة], **by Jahūr** [جهور] and **Lāhūr** [لاهور]. **He shall come by Yāh** [ياه], **Yāh** [ياه].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR
ZARUBBAH'S SEAL AND
WHAT IS INSCRIBED
THEREON

With the aid of God Most High, fashion a ring from pure white silver on Friday, when its planet is in its exaltation; then inscribe it. After inscribing it, elevate it, wash it with rose water, cense it with aloeswood and nadd, place it in a green silk bag, and prepare yourself for the conjuration. Set it out under the stars in the prescribed manner, by the will of the Lord Most High, from whom you seek aid. Inscribe these names on the setting of the stone: **Saldayāh** [سَلْدِيَاہ] is humble by the name

ۛ ص ح م ۛ واہ کرا

SATURDAY FOR KASTAYÆL

Its angel is Kasfayā'il [كسفيائيل]. He is a celestial angel and his planet is the seventh. Seek help from him with all celestial bodies. Saturday has, of the spiritual angels, a number that only God Most High can enumerate. You can employ them in all works of piety.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KASFAYAEL'S SEAL

Fashion a ring from jet or from agate that has been colored black, and write thereon in gold or silver. Set it out under the stars in the prescribed manner. This shall be in the hour of Saturn, on Saturday—the first hour—in the first week of the Arabic month, when Sat-

[غيكموش], **Danhalīsh** [دنهليش], **Saqamū** [سقمو], **Nahash** [نهش], **Santaharash** [سنتهرش], **Amās** [اماس], **Ṭasūs** [طسوس], **Samqal** [سمقل], **Ṭahīl** [طهيل], **Qūsh** [قوش], **Ṭaghmārish** [طغمارش], **Rahū** [رهو], **Amshū** [امشو], **Aṭashū** [اطشو], **Aṭash** [اطش], **Kashā** [كشا], **Markashīkh** [مرکشخ], **‘Alsāqish** [علساقش], **‘Aqsīr** [عقسير], **Maqsharāl** [مقشرال], **Khūsh** [خوش], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **Highest Lord of the Light**, **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Adonai Tzabaoth**, **El Shaddī**, **Amraham** [أمرهم]. **Answer me, O Maymūn Abū Nūkh** [اميمون أبو نوخ], **you and your aides, by the right these names hold over ye.**

WHAT IS SAID AFTER THE INTERNAL CHANT

١٣ ٩ ٥ ٤ ٣ ٢ ١ ٢ ٣ ٤ ٥ ٦ ٧ ٨ ٩ ١٠ ١١ ١٢ ١٣

Say: By **Ṭaqash** [طقش], **Ṭaqash** [طقش], **Thalāmīn** [تلاميذ], **Thalāmīn** [تلاميذ], **Hayā** [هيا], **Hayān** [هيان] — **in whatsoever part of the earth ye may be. By** **Rahdah** [رهده], **Rahdah** [رهده], **Faqdah** [فقدده], **Faqdah** [فقدده], **Shaqah** [شقاه], **Shaqah** [شقاه], **Fūh** [فوه], **Fūh** [فوه], **Fūh** [فوه], **Hat** [هت], **Hat** [هت], **Qūt** [قوت], **Ṣālīḥ** [صالح], **Maṭaytakh** [مطيتخ], **Haṭayṭ** [هطيط], **Marqatīn** [مرقتين], **Danash** [دنش], **Nātiyah** [ناتيه], **Mantamūn** [منتمون], **Mal-**

jam [ملجم], **Maljadīn** [ملجدين], **Man** [من], **Sanmā** [سنما], **Salayṭa** [سليطا], **Almaṭāhalaykalā** [المطاهليكلأ], **Maylūn** [ميلون], **Respond by yourself, O Maymūn** [اميمون], **by Shamlīkh** [شمليخ], **Malmalīkh** [ململيخ], **Mādīkh** [ماديخ], **Malīsā** [مليسا], **‘Azīmā** [عظيما], **Malmayā** [ملميا], **Shafī‘ā** [شفيعا], **Taṭū‘ā** [تطوعا]. **Answer, O company of tribes, by Namūh** [نموه], **Namūh** [نموه], **Hayd** [هيد], **Ahmā** [اهما], **Akwan** [اكون], **‘Alūjah** [علوجة], **Jūl** [جول], **Jūl** [جول], **Hūl** [هول], **Jahqah** [جحقه], **Khaykhamah** [خيخمه], **Shahīmūthā** [شهيموثا], **Shabah** [شبه], **Wān** [وان], **Anyah** [انيه]. **‘It sailed with them amid waves like mountains. And Noah called out to his son (who was standing aloof), “O my son, embark with us, and be not with the disbelievers.” By Ṭashāqish** [طشاقش], **Mahrāqish** [مهراقش], **‘Aqash** [عقش], **Ma‘shar** [معشر], **El, Khūsh** [خوش], **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو], **the Highest Lord of Light, Hāj** [هاج], **Law‘ākh** [لوضاخ], **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Anūkh** [انوخ], **Malkahīkh** [ملكهيك], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Ma‘zal** [معزل], **Ḥafshan** [حفشن], **Yaqrayṭan** [يقريطن], **Jūl** [جول], **Jūl** [جول], **Faqash** [فقش]. **Answer by the honor of the Lord, by yourself, O Maymūn** [اميمون].

By **Taḷṭālīsh** [طلطاليش], **Taḷṭālīsh** [طلطاليش], **Kalalash** [كللش], **Falqasha‘ah** [فلقشة], **Albaṭāyālīqā** [البطاياليقا], **Shanan** [شنن], **‘Afaf** [عفف], **al-Ḥāfīz** [الحافظ], **El. You will perish suddenly, O enemy of El. Burn him, O friends of El, by Hajramīsh** [هجرميش], **Hajramīsh** [هجرميش], **Mīd** [ميد], **Ahūmā** [اهوما], **Alūn** [الون], **‘Alūjah** [كمسلمكوع], **Halalmaḥū** [هللمفوع], **Kamsalmakū** [كمسلمكوع], **‘Ashaljaz** [عشلج], **Shalṭahūlaz** [شلطهولج], **Yadahūlaz** [يدهولج], **Shakalūj** [شكلوج], **Ma‘lūj** [معلوج], **Taḷlūkh** [ططلوخ], **Hal** [هل], **Hakayūka** [هكيوكع], **Maklīl** [مكليل], **Namūh** [نموه], **Yāh** [ياه], **Yāh** [ياه]. **‘Thereafter it becomes dry stubble that the winds scatter.’ God**

Simmah ibn Das al-Hindi said: "I asked the Perfect Nature about the seal, how to make it, and how to use it, and he said, 'O my son, I have not grown weary since the day it fell into my hands! It is knowledge the scholars have concealed from the ignorant and therefore I entrusted it to the Great Hermes.' He also said to me, 'You shall write it in gold on white crystal, or in gold on pure silver. Its operation shall be on Friday, when its planet is in its exaltation, or on any day you wish, provided its planet is in its exaltation. When its inscription is finished, wash it with running water and salt and place it in a red silk

bag. It should be set out under the stars in the first week of the Arabic month, when the new Moon is fortunate, and it should be hung by a red silk thread between three branches of a pomegranate tree or, if possible, a quince tree. This should take place in a clean house remote from inhabitation: it should take place in the house in the daytime and at night when the stars are emerging. You should conjure him three times at night and three times in the day—the beginning, middle, and end of it. Cover yourself with amulets, and surround yourself therewith, not for fear of him but of others (aerial and terrestrial jinn will gather round it). If you are able and have endurance to stay awake at night and recite the conjuration, you should recite the conjuration from the start of the night to its end, for this will hasten the response and intensify obedience. You should fast in the daytime and stay awake at night, praying; sleep not unless it overcomes you. At the end of your speech you should say, "Answer by the leave of the Lord, O company of seven kings." On the fourth night, you will hear their words, but fear not, for on the fifth night, your sight will become unveiled and you will see them standing before you. On the seventh night, they will speak to you and request from you their conditions; impose on them whatever conditions you wish and request from each king an aide to serve you in addition to what you have. When that happens to you, your seal will be complete, with your operation sound, your power complete, and your command and prohibition obeyed. Therefore, be righteous as commanded, pursue the pleasure of

ط ا ه ا خ ا ن ا ه ا ۱۱۱۱
 ۴ ا ه ا ه ا ه ا ع
 ۱۱ ۹ ا خ ا ۱۱۱۱ ۶ ا ۹ ا ۱۱
 ۱۱ ۲ ط من ا ج ب ي اصخر

FIRST CONJURATION OF

MAHAKIL [مهاكيل],
THE GUARDIAN OF
SOLOMON'S MANDAL

It is as follows. Say: A conjuration from the Creator and His messenger unto every obstinate tyrant and rebellious devil of watery, airy, earthy, and fiery nature. By the right that these names have over you, I conjure you to answer my call, hasten my reply, obey the names of the Lord Most High, and fulfill my need. Hurry, hurry, hurry, hurry, by the right which these names hold over you: 'Tamūh [تموه]; Shaqshaqah

[شَشَقَه]; **Namūh** [نموه]; **Lahūh** [لهوه]; **by Nawā** [نوا],
Nawā [نوا]; **Tūdūh** [تودوه]; **Barābar** [برابر]; **Kashī**
 [كشي]; **Kashī** [كشي]; **Ajrazakshī** [اجرزكشي]; **Karbah** [كربه]
 [تموينه]; **Aqrāh** [اقراء]; **Hūhah** [هوه]; **Tamūyanah** [تموينه];
Yajafrashah [يجفرشه]; **Sahā'ik** [سهائيك]; **Shafāhā**
 [شفاه]; **Shafāhā** [شفاه].⁹ **Answer ye, obedient unto
 the command of God, hastening unto His names.
 Answer you!**

SECOND CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL

[illegible]

Say: Aynabalīsh [اينابيليش], El, El, Ayn [اين], Mahākīl [مهاكيل], Mahākīlā [مهاكيلا], Kīsh [كيش], Kīsh [كيش], Falīsh [فاليش], Yatba‘ [يتبع], Tatah [تته], Mahākīl [مهاكيل], Shalahīshah [شلهيشه]. **Obedience is unto the Lord and His names, O Mahākīl [مهاكيل]. Answer you!**

THIRD CONJURATION OF MAHAKIL

[illegible]

FOURTH CONJURATION OF
MAHAKIL

[illegible]

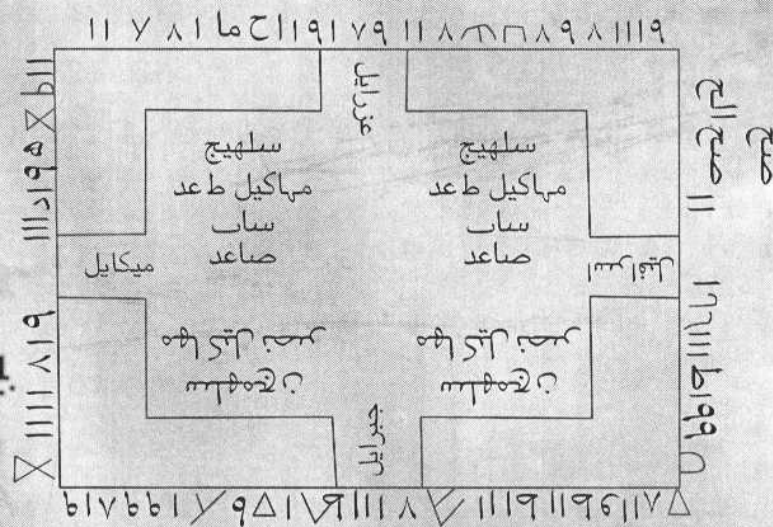
If the Kings delay, inscribe the seal of Ṣakhr [صخر] on iron or copper and bring it near the heat of a fire and they will come to you quicker than the flash of lightning. This completes the conjurations.

ILLUSTRATION OF THE MANDAL OF SOLOMON

Also, (concerning) its uses, real operations for healing and the like that are needed, and the conjuring all the celestial and terrestrial ruhaniyyah.

This is one of the hidden secrets of Solomon (peace be upon him). Inscribe the following symbol on silver, if you are able to, otherwise

on copper whitened with naphtha. Thereafter, set it out under the stars with the two previous seals (the seal of Šakhr [صخر] and the seal of Mahākīl [مهاكيل]) in the prescribed manner. This is the symbol:



If you cannot find such metals, inscribe it on clean earth. Moreover, you must raise the seals above the ground upon four pedestals.

Solomon's Mandal, on which all the spirits forcibly descended with obedience, served as the design for this noble Mandal.

If someone brings a Wind-afflicted person to you, and you wish to use it, summon Mahākīl [مهاكيل], bring the afflicted person inside the Mandal, and order him as you wish. In addition, write the Names of Seership between the friend's eyes and command him to look at his companion in

the Mandal. When he sees him, know that his body is free of the Wind. With that, equip him with amulets, and either have the Wind swear a covenant with you concerning the victim, imprison him, or kill him. But do not hasten to kill him, for a rebellious jinni, whether Muslim or non-Muslim, must violate the covenant three times before being killed.

The mandal has a number of uses that none but God Most High can enumerate. Among its wondrous properties are the following: If you desire someone, be he near or far, prestigious or otherwise, then make an effigy of him and stand it in the center of the Mandal. If it is daytime, encircle it with seven banners, each in a different color, attached to seven cubit-long spears. If it is nighttime, encircle it with seven lit candles on seven banners. Thereafter recite the four conjurations and summon the one you wish and, even if he is across the seven seas, this will bring him instantly, for heed of, and out of obedience to, God Most High and His names. If you wish to annihilate someone, then, after placing a belonging of his or something containing his perspiration inside the Mandal, stand his effigy therein and command as you wish concerning him and it will be done. Be cautious of doing this, and only do it for that which will incur the favor of the Lord Most High upon you. If someone brings a Wind-afflicted person to you, and you wish to burn the Wind inside his body, write the following names in a bowl, wash it off, and then give it to him to drink and the Wind will be burned in his body.

These are the names: Fāṭir [فاطر]; Raqah [رقه]; Amsā [امسا]; Amsā [امسا] ; Dāwā [داوا]; ‘Atah [عته]; Kaslaṭī [كسلطي]; by ‘Alam [علم]; Shansarūdan [شنسرودن]; Waddad [ودد], by Shaymas [شيمس]. Burn, by the leave of the Lord Most Magnificent! ‘And had We willed, We could have transfixed them where they stood, so they could move neither forward nor backwards.’ Answer you and burn!

THE NAMES OF SEERSHIP,
WHICH YOU WRITE BE
TWEEN THE EYES OF THE
POSSESSED

They are as follows: **Alfarqash** [الفرقش], **Hāmūr** [هامور], **Asar** [اسر]. **Look, by the right of Shakhmalūsh** [شخملوش], **Salahā** [سلها], **Ṭaysh** [طيش], **Ṭayshīsh** [طيشيش], **Haṭīsh** [هطيش], **Armīsh** [ارميش]. **Look, by the right of Shakhmalūsh** [شخملوش].

If a jinni defies you, and you wish him to remain in your presence so you can command him as you please, write the following names on a piece of paper and fix it to the soles of his feet and he will not be able to leave, even if one year passes.

until you release him:

5 1199 65111

THE MANNER OF THE JINN
COVENANT

Say to the possessing jinni: Swear a covenant by the Lord, besides whom there is no god, Knower of the unseen and seen, the Triumphant, the Omnipotent, Who watches over every soul and knows what it earns, by Whose command the heavens and the earth stand, that you shall never again return unto this human, neither when he is awake, nor when he is sleep, nor in the night, nor in the day, and that if you should return, you will be worthy of death.

Repeat that three times so the Kings hear it, then write the following: 'The Divine One testifies that there is no god but Him, and so do the angels and those endowed with knowledge, standing firm upon justice. There is no god but Him, Almighty and Wise.' Those endowed with

Ehieh, El Shaddi, Tzabaoth, Bayrā [بيرا], Ṭabara' [طبرع], 'Alshāqish [علشاقش], Mahrāqish [مهراقش], Aqshābaqash [اقشاباقش], Shaqamū [شقمو], Nahshar [نهشر], Kashālikh [كشالغ], 'Aqshar [عقشر], Ṭahash [طهش].

Inscribe the following on the second side of the hilt: Subbūh [سبوح], Subbūḥ [سبوح], Quddūs [قدوس], Lord of the angels and the Spirit. Glory be unto the Creator of light, Sahla'anka' [سهلغنكم], Lā [لا], Ūrahmatā [اورحمنا], Bāriyā [باريا], Marehītā [مرثيتا]. Make haste, O Ṭayyib [طيب].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAYMUN'S ATHAME

When the previously mentioned sign of the zodiac is on the ascendent, inscribe the following on one side of the blade:

⋄ ۱۱ ۱۲ ۱۳ ۱۴ ۱۵ ۱۶ ۱۷ ۱۸ ۱۹ ۲۰ ۲۱ ۲۲ ۲۳ ۲۴ ۲۵ ۲۶ ۲۷ ۲۸ ۲۹ ۳۰ ۳۱ ۳۲ ۳۳ ۳۴ ۳۵ ۳۶ ۳۷ ۳۸ ۳۹ ۴۰ ۴۱ ۴۲ ۴۳ ۴۴ ۴۵ ۴۶ ۴۷ ۴۸ ۴۹ ۵۰ ۵۱ ۵۲ ۵۳ ۵۴ ۵۵ ۵۶ ۵۷ ۵۸ ۵۹ ۶۰ ۶۱ ۶۲ ۶۳ ۶۴ ۶۵ ۶۶ ۶۷ ۶۸ ۶۹ ۷۰ ۷۱ ۷۲ ۷۳ ۷۴ ۷۵ ۷۶ ۷۷ ۷۸ ۷۹ ۸۰ ۸۱ ۸۲ ۸۳ ۸۴ ۸۵ ۸۶ ۸۷ ۸۸ ۸۹ ۹۰ ۹۱ ۹۲ ۹۳ ۹۴ ۹۵ ۹۶ ۹۷ ۹۸ ۹۹ ۱۰۰ ۱۰۱ ۱۰۲ ۱۰۳ ۱۰۴ ۱۰۵ ۱۰۶ ۱۰۷ ۱۰۸ ۱۰۹ ۱۱۰ ۱۱۱ ۱۱۲ ۱۱۳ ۱۱۴ ۱۱۵ ۱۱۶ ۱۱۷ ۱۱۸ ۱۱۹ ۱۲۰ ۱۲۱ ۱۲۲ ۱۲۳ ۱۲۴ ۱۲۵ ۱۲۶ ۱۲۷ ۱۲۸ ۱۲۹ ۱۳۰ ۱۳۱ ۱۳۲ ۱۳۳ ۱۳۴ ۱۳۵ ۱۳۶ ۱۳۷ ۱۳۸ ۱۳۹ ۱۴۰ ۱۴۱ ۱۴۲ ۱۴۳ ۱۴۴ ۱۴۵ ۱۴۶ ۱۴۷ ۱۴۸ ۱۴۹ ۱۵۰ ۱۵۱ ۱۵۲ ۱۵۳ ۱۵۴ ۱۵۵ ۱۵۶ ۱۵۷ ۱۵۸ ۱۵۹ ۱۶۰ ۱۶۱ ۱۶۲ ۱۶۳ ۱۶۴ ۱۶۵ ۱۶۶ ۱۶۷ ۱۶۸ ۱۶۹ ۱۷۰ ۱۷۱ ۱۷۲ ۱۷۳ ۱۷۴ ۱۷۵ ۱۷۶ ۱۷۷ ۱۷۸ ۱۷۹ ۱۸۰ ۱۸۱ ۱۸۲ ۱۸۳ ۱۸۴ ۱۸۵ ۱۸۶ ۱۸۷ ۱۸۸ ۱۸۹ ۱۹۰ ۱۹۱ ۱۹۲ ۱۹۳ ۱۹۴ ۱۹۵ ۱۹۶ ۱۹۷ ۱۹۸ ۱۹۹ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۱ ۲۰۲ ۲۰۳ ۲۰۴ ۲۰۵ ۲۰۶ ۲۰۷ ۲۰۸ ۲۰۹ ۲۱۰ ۲۱۱ ۲۱۲ ۲۱۳ ۲۱۴ ۲۱۵ ۲۱۶ ۲۱۷ ۲۱۸ ۲۱۹ ۲۲۰ ۲۲۱ ۲۲۲ ۲۲۳ ۲۲۴ ۲۲۵ ۲۲۶ ۲۲۷ ۲۲۸ ۲۲۹ ۲۳۰ ۲۳۱ ۲۳۲ ۲۳۳ ۲۳۴ ۲۳۵ ۲۳۶ ۲۳۷ ۲۳۸ ۲۳۹ ۲۴۰ ۲۴۱ ۲۴۲ ۲۴۳ ۲۴۴ ۲۴۵ ۲۴۶ ۲۴۷ ۲۴۸ ۲۴۹ ۲۵۰ ۲۵۱ ۲۵۲ ۲۵۳ ۲۵۴ ۲۵۵ ۲۵۶ ۲۵۷ ۲۵۸ ۲۵۹ ۲۶۰ ۲۶۱ ۲۶۲ ۲۶۳ ۲۶۴ ۲۶۵ ۲۶۶ ۲۶۷ ۲۶۸ ۲۶۹ ۲۷۰ ۲۷۱ ۲۷۲ ۲۷۳ ۲۷۴ ۲۷۵ ۲۷۶ ۲۷۷ ۲۷۸ ۲۷۹ ۲۸۰ ۲۸۱ ۲۸۲ ۲۸۳ ۲۸۴ ۲۸۵ ۲۸۶ ۲۸۷ ۲۸۸ ۲۸۹ ۲۹۰ ۲۹۱ ۲۹۲ ۲۹۳ ۲۹۴ ۲۹۵ ۲۹۶ ۲۹۷ ۲۹۸ ۲۹۹ ۳۰۰ ۳۰۱ ۳۰۲ ۳۰۳ ۳۰۴ ۳۰۵ ۳۰۶ ۳۰۷ ۳۰۸ ۳۰۹ ۳۱۰ ۳۱۱ ۳۱۲ ۳۱۳ ۳۱۴ ۳۱۵ ۳۱۶ ۳۱۷ ۳۱۸ ۳۱۹ ۳۲۰ ۳۲۱ ۳۲۲ ۳۲۳ ۳۲۴ ۳۲۵ ۳۲۶ ۳۲۷ ۳۲۸ ۳۲۹ ۳۳۰ ۳۳۱ ۳۳۲ ۳۳۳ ۳۳۴ ۳۳۵ ۳۳۶ ۳۳۷ ۳۳۸ ۳۳۹ ۳۴۰ ۳۴۱ ۳۴۲ ۳۴۳ ۳۴۴ ۳۴۵ ۳۴۶ ۳۴۷ ۳۴۸ ۳۴۹ ۳۵۰ ۳۵۱ ۳۵۲ ۳۵۳ ۳۵۴ ۳۵۵ ۳۵۶ ۳۵۷ ۳۵۸ ۳۵۹ ۳۶۰ ۳۶۱ ۳۶۲ ۳۶۳ ۳۶۴ ۳۶۵ ۳۶۶ ۳۶۷ ۳۶۸ ۳۶۹ ۳۷۰ ۳۷۱ ۳۷۲ ۳۷۳ ۳۷۴ ۳۷۵ ۳۷۶ ۳۷۷ ۳۷۸ ۳۷۹ ۳۸۰ ۳۸۱ ۳۸۲ ۳۸۳ ۳۸۴ ۳۸۵ ۳۸۶ ۳۸۷ ۳۸۸ ۳۸۹ ۳۹۰ ۳۹۱ ۳۹۲ ۳۹۳ ۳۹۴ ۳۹۵ ۳۹۶ ۳۹۷ ۳۹۸ ۳۹۹ ۴۰۰ ۴۰۱ ۴۰۲ ۴۰۳ ۴۰۴ ۴۰۵ ۴۰۶ ۴۰۷ ۴۰۸ ۴۰۹ ۴۱۰ ۴۱۱ ۴۱۲ ۴۱۳ ۴۱۴ ۴۱۵ ۴۱۶ ۴۱۷ ۴۱۸ ۴۱۹ ۴۲۰ ۴۲۱ ۴۲۲ ۴۲۳ ۴۲۴ ۴۲۵ ۴۲۶ ۴۲۷ ۴۲۸ ۴۲۹ ۴۳۰ ۴۳۱ ۴۳۲ ۴۳۳ ۴۳۴ ۴۳۵ ۴۳۶ ۴۳۷ ۴۳۸ ۴۳۹ ۴۴۰ ۴۴۱ ۴۴۲ ۴۴۳ ۴۴۴ ۴۴۵ ۴۴۶ ۴۴۷ ۴۴۸ ۴۴۹ ۴۵۰ ۴۵۱ ۴۵۲ ۴۵۳ ۴۵۴ ۴۵۵ ۴۵۶ ۴۵۷ ۴۵۸ ۴۵۹ ۴۶۰ ۴۶۱ ۴۶۲ ۴۶۳ ۴۶۴ ۴۶۵ ۴۶۶ ۴۶۷ ۴۶۸ ۴۶۹ ۴۷۰ ۴۷۱ ۴۷۲ ۴۷۳ ۴۷۴ ۴۷۵ ۴۷۶ ۴۷۷ ۴۷۸ ۴۷۹ ۴۸۰ ۴۸۱ ۴۸۲ ۴۸۳ ۴۸۴ ۴۸۵ ۴۸۶ ۴۸۷ ۴۸۸ ۴۸۹ ۴۹۰ ۴۹۱ ۴۹۲ ۴۹۳ ۴۹۴ ۴۹۵ ۴۹۶ ۴۹۷ ۴۹۸ ۴۹۹ ۵۰۰ ۵۰۱ ۵۰۲ ۵۰۳ ۵۰۴ ۵۰۵ ۵۰۶ ۵۰۷ ۵۰۸ ۵۰۹ ۵۱۰ ۵۱۱ ۵۱۲ ۵۱۳ ۵۱۴ ۵۱۵ ۵۱۶ ۵۱۷ ۵۱۸ ۵۱۹ ۵۲۰ ۵۲۱ ۵۲۲ ۵۲۳ ۵۲۴ ۵۲۵ ۵۲۶ ۵۲۷ ۵۲۸ ۵۲۹ ۵۳۰ ۵۳۱ ۵۳۲ ۵۳۳ ۵۳۴ ۵۳۵ ۵۳۶ ۵۳۷ ۵۳۸ ۵۳۹ ۵۴۰ ۵۴۱ ۵۴۲ ۵۴۳ ۵۴۴ ۵۴۵ ۵۴۶ ۵۴۷ ۵۴۸ ۵۴۹ ۵۵۰ ۵۵۱ ۵۵۲ ۵۵۳ ۵۵۴ ۵۵۵ ۵۵۶ ۵۵۷ ۵۵۸ ۵۵۹ ۵۶۰ ۵۶۱ ۵۶۲ ۵۶۳ ۵۶۴ ۵۶۵ ۵۶۶ ۵۶۷ ۵۶۸ ۵۶۹ ۵۷۰ ۵۷۱ ۵۷۲ ۵۷۳ ۵۷۴ ۵۷۵ ۵۷۶ ۵۷۷ ۵۷۸ ۵۷۹ ۵۸۰ ۵۸۱ ۵۸۲ ۵۸۳ ۵۸۴ ۵۸۵ ۵۸۶ ۵۸۷ ۵۸۸ ۵۸۹ ۵۹۰ ۵۹۱ ۵۹۲ ۵۹۳ ۵۹۴ ۵۹۵ ۵۹۶ ۵۹۷ ۵۹۸ ۵۹۹ ۶۰۰ ۶۰۱ ۶۰۲ ۶۰۳ ۶۰۴ ۶۰۵ ۶۰۶ ۶۰۷ ۶۰۸ ۶۰۹ ۶۱۰ ۶۱۱ ۶۱۲ ۶۱۳ ۶۱۴ ۶۱۵ ۶۱۶ ۶۱۷ ۶۱۸ ۶۱۹ ۶۲۰ ۶۲۱ ۶۲۲ ۶۲۳ ۶۲۴ ۶۲۵ ۶۲۶ ۶۲۷ ۶۲۸ ۶۲۹ ۶۳۰ ۶۳۱ ۶۳۲ ۶۳۳ ۶۳۴ ۶۳۵ ۶۳۶ ۶۳۷ ۶۳۸ ۶۳۹ ۶۴۰ ۶۴۱ ۶۴۲ ۶۴۳ ۶۴۴ ۶۴۵ ۶۴۶ ۶۴۷ ۶۴۸ ۶۴۹ ۶۵۰ ۶۵۱ ۶۵۲ ۶۵۳ ۶۵۴ ۶۵۵ ۶۵۶ ۶۵۷ ۶۵۸ ۶۵۹ ۶۶۰ ۶۶۱ ۶۶۲ ۶۶۳ ۶۶۴ ۶۶۵ ۶۶۶ ۶۶۷ ۶۶۸ ۶۶۹ ۶۷۰ ۶۷۱ ۶۷۲ ۶۷۳ ۶۷۴ ۶۷۵ ۶۷۶ ۶۷۷ ۶۷۸ ۶۷۹ ۶۸۰ ۶۸۱ ۶۸۲ ۶۸۳ ۶۸۴ ۶۸۵ ۶۸۶ ۶۸۷ ۶۸۸ ۶۸۹ ۶۹۰ ۶۹۱ ۶۹۲ ۶۹۳ ۶۹۴ ۶۹۵ ۶۹۶ ۶۹۷ ۶۹۸ ۶۹۹ ۷۰۰ ۷۰۱ ۷۰۲ ۷۰۳ ۷۰۴ ۷۰۵ ۷۰۶ ۷۰۷ ۷۰۸ ۷۰۹ ۷۱۰ ۷۱۱ ۷۱۲ ۷۱۳ ۷۱۴ ۷۱۵ ۷۱۶ ۷۱۷ ۷۱۸ ۷۱۹ ۷۲۰ ۷۲۱ ۷۲۲ ۷۲۳ ۷۲۴ ۷۲۵ ۷۲۶ ۷۲۷ ۷۲۸ ۷۲۹ ۷۳۰ ۷۳۱ ۷۳۲ ۷۳۳ ۷۳۴ ۷۳۵ ۷۳۶ ۷۳۷ ۷۳۸ ۷۳۹ ۷۴۰ ۷۴۱ ۷۴۲ ۷۴۳ ۷۴۴ ۷۴۵ ۷۴۶ ۷۴۷ ۷۴۸ ۷۴۹ ۷۵۰ ۷۵۱ ۷۵۲ ۷۵۳ ۷۵۴ ۷۵۵ ۷۵۶ ۷۵۷ ۷۵۸ ۷۵۹ ۷۶۰ ۷۶۱ ۷۶۲ ۷۶۳ ۷۶۴ ۷۶۵ ۷۶۶ ۷۶۷ ۷۶۸ ۷۶۹ ۷۷۰ ۷۷۱ ۷۷۲ ۷۷۳ ۷۷۴ ۷۷۵ ۷۷۶ ۷۷۷ ۷۷۸ ۷۷۹ ۷۸۰ ۷۸۱ ۷۸۲ ۷۸۳ ۷۸۴ ۷۸۵ ۷۸۶ ۷۸۷ ۷۸۸ ۷۸۹ ۷۹۰ ۷۹۱ ۷۹۲ ۷۹۳ ۷۹۴ ۷۹۵ ۷۹۶ ۷۹۷ ۷۹۸ ۷۹۹ ۸۰۰ ۸۰۱ ۸۰۲ ۸۰۳ ۸۰۴ ۸۰۵ ۸۰۶ ۸۰۷ ۸۰۸ ۸۰۹ ۸۱۰ ۸۱۱ ۸۱۲ ۸۱۳ ۸۱۴ ۸۱۵ ۸۱۶ ۸۱۷ ۸۱۸ ۸۱۹ ۸۲۰ ۸۲۱ ۸۲۲ ۸۲۳ ۸۲۴ ۸۲۵ ۸۲۶ ۸۲۷ ۸۲۸ ۸۲۹ ۸۳۰ ۸۳۱ ۸۳۲ ۸۳۳ ۸۳۴ ۸۳۵ ۸۳۶ ۸۳۷ ۸۳۸ ۸۳۹ ۸۴۰ ۸۴۱ ۸۴۲ ۸۴۳ ۸۴۴ ۸۴۵ ۸۴۶ ۸۴۷ ۸۴۸ ۸۴۹ ۸۵۰ ۸۵۱ ۸۵۲ ۸۵۳ ۸۵۴ ۸۵۵ ۸۵۶ ۸۵۷ ۸۵۸ ۸۵۹ ۸۶۰ ۸۶۱ ۸۶۲ ۸۶۳ ۸۶۴ ۸۶۵ ۸۶۶ ۸۶۷ ۸۶۸ ۸۶۹ ۸۷۰ ۸۷۱ ۸۷۲ ۸۷۳ ۸۷۴ ۸۷۵ ۸۷۶ ۸۷۷ ۸۷۸ ۸۷۹ ۸۸۰ ۸۸۱ ۸۸۲ ۸۸۳ ۸۸۴ ۸۸۵ ۸۸۶ ۸۸۷ ۸۸۸ ۸۸۹ ۸۹۰ ۸۹۱ ۸۹۲ ۸۹۳ ۸۹۴ ۸۹۵ ۸۹۶ ۸۹۷ ۸۹۸ ۸۹۹ ۹۰۰ ۹۰۱ ۹۰۲ ۹۰۳ ۹۰۴ ۹۰۵ ۹۰۶ ۹۰۷ ۹۰۸ ۹۰۹ ۹۱۰ ۹۱۱ ۹۱۲ ۹۱۳ ۹۱۴ ۹۱۵ ۹۱۶ ۹۱۷ ۹۱۸ ۹۱۹ ۹۲۰ ۹۲۱ ۹۲۲ ۹۲۳ ۹۲۴ ۹۲۵ ۹۲۶ ۹۲۷ ۹۲۸ ۹۲۹ ۹۳۰ ۹۳۱ ۹۳۲ ۹۳۳ ۹۳۴ ۹۳۵ ۹۳۶ ۹۳۷ ۹۳۸ ۹۳۹ ۹۴۰ ۹۴۱ ۹۴۲ ۹۴۳ ۹۴۴ ۹۴۵ ۹۴۶ ۹۴۷ ۹۴۸ ۹۴۹ ۹۵۰ ۹۵۱ ۹۵۲ ۹۵۳ ۹۵۴ ۹۵۵ ۹۵۶ ۹۵۷ ۹۵۸ ۹۵۹ ۹۶۰ ۹۶۱ ۹۶۲ ۹۶۳ ۹۶۴ ۹۶۵ ۹۶۶ ۹۶۷ ۹۶۸ ۹۶۹ ۹۷۰ ۹۷۱ ۹۷۲ ۹۷۳ ۹۷۴ ۹۷۵ ۹۷۶ ۹۷۷ ۹۷۸ ۹۷۹ ۹۸۰ ۹۸۱ ۹۸۲ ۹۸۳ ۹۸۴ ۹۸۵ ۹۸۶ ۹۸۷ ۹۸۸ ۹۸۹ ۹۹۰ ۹۹۱ ۹۹۲ ۹۹۳ ۹۹۴ ۹۹۵ ۹۹۶ ۹۹۷ ۹۹۸ ۹۹۹ ۱۰۰۰ ۱۰۰۱ ۱۰۰۲ ۱۰۰۳ ۱۰۰۴ ۱۰۰۵ ۱۰۰۶ ۱۰۰۷ ۱۰۰۸ ۱۰۰۹ ۱۰۱۰ ۱۰۱۱ ۱۰۱۲ ۱۰۱۳ ۱۰۱۴ ۱۰۱۵ ۱۰۱۶ ۱۰۱۷ ۱۰۱۸ ۱۰۱۹ ۱۰۲۰ ۱۰۲۱ ۱۰۲۲ ۱۰۲۳ ۱۰۲۴ ۱۰۲۵ ۱۰۲۶ ۱۰۲۷ ۱۰۲۸ ۱۰۲۹ ۱۰۳۰ ۱۰۳۱ ۱۰۳۲ ۱۰۳۳ ۱۰۳۴ ۱۰۳۵ ۱۰۳۶ ۱۰۳۷ ۱۰۳۸ ۱۰۳۹ ۱۰۴۰ ۱۰۴۱ ۱۰۴۲ ۱۰۴۳ ۱۰۴۴ ۱۰۴۵ ۱۰۴۶ ۱۰۴۷ ۱۰۴۸ ۱۰۴۹ ۱۰۵۰ ۱۰۵۱ ۱۰۵۲ ۱۰۵۳ ۱۰۵۴ ۱۰۵۵ ۱۰۵۶ ۱۰۵۷ ۱۰۵۸ ۱۰۵۹ ۱۰۶۰ ۱۰۶۱ ۱۰۶۲ ۱۰۶۳ ۱۰۶۴ ۱۰۶۵ ۱۰۶۶ ۱۰۶۷ ۱۰۶۸ ۱۰۶۹ ۱۰۷۰ ۱۰۷۱ ۱۰۷۲ ۱۰۷۳ ۱۰۷۴ ۱۰۷۵ ۱۰۷۶ ۱۰۷۷ ۱۰۷۸ ۱۰۷۹ ۱۰۸۰ ۱۰۸۱ ۱۰۸۲ ۱۰۸۳ ۱۰۸۴ ۱۰۸۵ ۱۰۸۶ ۱۰۸۷ ۱۰۸۸ ۱۰۸۹ ۱۰۹۰ ۱۰۹۱ ۱۰۹۲ ۱۰۹۳ ۱۰۹۴ ۱۰۹۵ ۱۰۹۶ ۱۰۹۷ ۱۰۹۸ ۱۰۹۹ ۱۱۰۰ ۱۱۰۱ ۱۱۰۲ ۱۱۰۳ ۱۱۰۴ ۱۱۰۵ ۱۱۰۶ ۱۱۰۷ ۱۱۰۸ ۱۱۰۹ ۱۱۱۰ ۱۱۱۱ ۱۱۱۲ ۱۱۱۳ ۱۱۱۴ ۱۱۱۵ ۱۱۱۶ ۱۱۱۷ ۱۱۱۸ ۱۱۱۹ ۱۱۲۰ ۱۱۲۱ ۱۱۲۲ ۱۱۲۳ ۱۱۲۴ ۱۱۲۵ ۱۱۲۶ ۱۱۲۷ ۱۱۲۸ ۱۱۲۹ ۱۱۳۰ ۱۱۳۱ ۱۱۳۲ ۱۱۳۳ ۱۱۳۴ ۱۱۳۵ ۱۱۳۶ ۱۱۳۷ ۱۱۳۸ ۱۱۳۹ ۱۱۴۰ ۱۱۴۱ ۱۱۴۲ ۱۱۴۳ ۱۱۴۴ ۱۱۴۵ ۱۱۴۶ ۱۱۴۷ ۱۱۴۸ ۱۱۴۹ ۱۱۵۰ ۱۱۵۱ ۱۱۵۲ ۱۱۵۳ ۱۱۵۴ ۱۱۵۵ ۱۱۵۶ ۱۱۵۷ ۱۱۵۸ ۱۱۵۹ ۱۱۶۰ ۱۱۶۱ ۱۱۶۲ ۱۱۶۳ ۱۱۶۴ ۱۱۶۵ ۱۱۶۶ ۱۱۶۷ ۱۱۶۸ ۱۱۶۹ ۱۱۷۰ ۱۱۷۱ ۱۱۷۲ ۱۱۷۳ ۱۱۷۴ ۱۱۷۵ ۱۱۷۶ ۱۱۷۷ ۱۱۷۸ ۱۱۷۹ ۱۱۸۰ ۱۱۸۱ ۱۱۸۲ ۱۱۸۳ ۱۱۸۴ ۱۱۸۵ ۱۱۸۶ ۱۱۸۷ ۱۱۸۸ ۱۱۸۹ ۱۱۹۰ ۱۱۹۱ ۱۱۹۲ ۱۱۹۳ ۱۱۹۴ ۱۱۹۵ ۱۱۹۶ ۱۱۹۷ ۱۱۹۸ ۱۱۹۹ ۱۲۰۰ ۱۲۰۱ ۱۲۰۲ ۱۲۰۳ ۱۲۰۴ ۱۲۰۵ ۱۲۰۶ ۱۲۰۷ ۱۲۰۸ ۱۲۰۹ ۱۲۱۰ ۱۲۱۱ ۱۲۱۲ ۱۲۱۳ ۱۲۱۴ ۱۲۱۵ ۱۲۱۶ ۱۲۱۷ ۱۲۱۸ ۱۲۱۹ ۱۲۲۰ ۱۲۲۱ ۱۲۲۲ ۱۲۲۳ ۱۲۲۴ ۱۲۲۵ ۱۲۲۶ ۱۲۲۷ ۱۲۲۸ ۱۲۲۹ ۱۲۳۰ ۱۲۳۱ ۱۲۳۲ ۱۲۳۳ ۱۲۳۴ ۱۲۳۵ ۱۲۳۶ ۱۲۳۷ ۱۲۳۸ ۱۲۳۹ ۱۲۴۰ ۱۲۴۱ ۱۲۴۲ ۱۲۴۳ ۱۲۴۴ ۱۲۴۵ ۱۲۴۶ ۱۲۴۷ ۱۲۴۸ ۱۲۴۹ ۱۲۵۰ ۱۲۵۱ ۱۲۵۲ ۱۲۵۳ ۱۲۵۴ ۱۲۵۵ ۱۲۵۶ ۱۲۵۷ ۱۲۵۸ ۱۲۵۹ ۱۲۶۰ ۱۲۶۱ ۱۲۶۲ ۱۲۶۳ ۱۲۶۴ ۱۲۶۵ ۱۲۶۶ ۱۲۶۷ ۱۲۶۸ ۱۲۶۹ ۱۲۷۰ ۱۲۷۱ ۱۲۷۲ ۱۲۷۳ ۱۲۷۴ ۱۲۷۵ ۱۲۷۶ ۱۲۷۷ ۱۲۷۸ ۱۲۷۹ ۱۲۸۰ ۱۲۸۱ ۱۲۸۲ ۱۲۸۳ ۱۲۸۴ ۱۲۸۵ ۱۲۸۶ ۱۲۸۷ ۱۲۸۸ ۱۲۸۹ ۱۲۹۰ ۱۲۹۱ ۱۲۹۲ ۱۲۹۳ ۱۲۹۴ ۱۲۹۵ ۱۲۹۶ ۱۲۹۷ ۱۲۹۸ ۱۲۹۹ ۱۳۰۰ ۱۳۰۱ ۱۳۰۲ ۱۳۰۳ ۱۳۰۴ ۱۳۰۵ ۱۳۰۶ ۱۳۰۷ ۱۳۰۸ ۱۳۰۹ ۱۳۱۰ ۱۳۱۱ ۱۳۱۲ ۱۳۱۳ ۱۳۱۴ ۱۳۱۵ ۱۳۱۶ ۱۳۱۷ ۱۳۱۸ ۱۳۱۹ ۱۳۲۰ ۱۳۲۱ ۱۳۲۲ ۱۳۲۳ ۱۳۲۴ ۱۳۲۵ ۱۳۲۶ ۱۳۲۷ ۱۳۲۸ ۱۳۲۹ ۱۳۳۰ ۱۳۳۱ ۱۳۳۲ ۱۳۳۳ ۱۳۳۴ ۱۳۳۵ ۱۳۳۶ ۱۳۳۷ ۱۳۳۸ ۱۳۳۹ ۱۳۴۰ ۱۳۴۱ ۱۳۴۲ ۱۳۴۳ ۱۳۴۴ ۱۳۴۵ ۱۳۴۶ ۱۳۴۷ ۱۳۴۸ ۱۳۴۹ ۱۳۵۰ ۱۳۵۱ ۱۳۵۲ ۱۳۵۳ ۱۳۵۴ ۱۳۵۵ ۱۳۵۶ ۱۳۵۷ ۱۳۵۸ ۱۳۵۹ ۱۳۶۰ ۱۳۶۱ ۱۳۶۲ ۱۳۶۳ ۱۳۶۴ ۱۳۶۵ ۱۳۶۶ ۱۳۶۷ ۱۳۶۸ ۱۳۶۹ ۱۳۷۰ ۱۳۷۱ ۱۳۷۲ ۱۳۷۳ ۱۳۷۴ ۱۳۷۵ ۱۳۷۶ ۱۳۷۷ ۱۳۷۸ ۱۳۷۹ ۱۳۸۰ ۱۳۸۱ ۱۳۸۲ ۱۳۸۳ ۱۳۸۴ ۱۳۸۵ ۱۳۸۶ ۱۳۸۷ ۱۳۸۸ ۱۳۸۹ ۱۳۹۰ ۱۳۹۱ ۱۳۹۲ ۱۳۹۳ ۱۳۹۴ ۱۳۹۵ ۱۳۹۶ ۱۳۹۷ ۱۳۹۸ ۱۳۹۹ ۱۴۰۰ ۱۴۰۱ ۱۴۰۲ ۱۴۰۳ ۱۴۰۴ ۱۴۰۵ ۱۴۰۶ ۱۴۰۷ ۱۴۰۸ ۱۴۰۹ ۱۴۱۰ ۱۴۱۱ ۱۴۱۲ ۱۴۱۳ ۱۴۱۴ ۱۴۱۵ ۱۴۱۶ ۱۴۱۷ ۱۴۱۸ ۱۴۱۹ ۱۴۲۰ ۱۴۲۱ ۱۴۲۲ ۱۴۲۳ ۱۴۲۴ ۱۴۲۵ ۱۴۲۶ ۱۴۲۷ ۱۴۲۸ ۱۴۲۹ ۱۴۳۰ ۱۴۳۱ ۱۴۳۲ ۱۴۳۳ ۱۴۳۴ ۱۴۳۵ ۱۴۳۶ ۱۴۳۷ ۱۴۳۸ ۱۴۳۹ ۱۴۴۰ ۱۴۴۱ ۱۴۴۲ ۱۴۴۳ ۱۴۴۴ ۱۴۴۵ ۱۴۴۶ ۱۴۴۷ ۱۴۴۸ ۱۴۴۹ ۱۴۵۰ ۱۴۵۱ ۱۴۵۲ ۱۴۵۳ ۱۴۵۴ ۱۴۵۵ ۱۴۵۶ ۱۴۵۷ ۱۴۵۸ ۱۴۵۹ ۱۴۶۰ ۱۴۶۱ ۱۴۶۲ ۱۴۶۳ ۱۴۶۴ ۱۴۶۵ ۱۴۶۶ ۱۴۶۷ ۱۴۶۸ ۱۴۶۹ ۱۴۷۰ ۱۴۷۱ ۱۴۷۲ ۱۴۷۳ ۱۴۷۴ ۱۴۷۵ ۱۴۷۶ ۱۴۷۷ ۱۴۷۸ ۱۴۷۹ ۱۴۸۰ ۱۴۸۱ ۱۴۸۲ ۱۴۸۳ ۱۴۸۴ ۱۴۸۵ ۱۴۸۶ ۱۴۸۷ ۱۴۸۸ ۱۴۸۹ ۱۴۹۰ ۱۴۹۱ ۱۴۹۲ ۱۴۹۳ ۱۴۹۴ ۱۴۹۵ ۱۴۹۶ ۱۴۹۷ ۱۴۹۸ ۱۴۹۹ ۱۵۰۰ ۱۵۰۱ ۱۵۰۲ ۱۵۰۳ ۱۵۰۴ ۱۵۰۵ ۱۵۰۶ ۱۵۰۷ ۱۵۰۸ ۱۵۰۹ ۱۵۱۰ ۱۵۱۱ ۱۵۱۲ ۱۵۱۳ ۱۵۱۴ ۱۵۱۵ ۱۵۱۶ ۱۵۱۷ ۱۵۱۸ ۱۵۱۹ ۱۵۲۰ ۱۵۲۱ ۱۵۲۲ ۱۵۲۳ ۱۵۲۴ ۱۵۲۵ ۱۵۲۶ ۱۵۲۷ ۱۵۲۸ ۱۵۲۹ ۱۵۳۰ ۱۵۳۱ ۱۵۳۲ ۱۵۳۳ ۱۵۳۴ ۱۵۳۵ ۱۵۳۶ ۱۵۳۷ ۱۵۳۸ ۱۵۳۹ ۱۵۴۰ ۱۵۴۱ ۱۵۴۲ ۱۵۴۳ ۱۵۴۴ ۱۵۴۵ ۱۵۴۶ ۱۵۴۷ ۱۵۴۸ ۱۵۴۹ ۱۵۵۰ ۱۵۵۱ ۱۵۵۲ ۱۵۵۳ ۱۵۵۴ ۱۵۵۵ ۱۵۵۶ ۱۵۵۷ ۱۵۵۸ ۱۵۵۹ ۱۵۶۰ ۱۵۶۱ ۱۵۶۲ ۱۵۶۳ ۱۵۶۴ ۱۵۶۵ ۱۵۶۶ ۱۵۶۷ ۱۵۶۸ ۱۵۶۹ ۱۵۷۰ ۱۵۷۱ ۱۵۷۲ ۱۵

Inscribe them onto iron on Thursday, when Jupiter is in its exaltation. You inscribe one side with this line:

۵۱۷ و ۵۱۸

b b ▽ b o i ||| S | S |||| 9 m S n ▽ q q

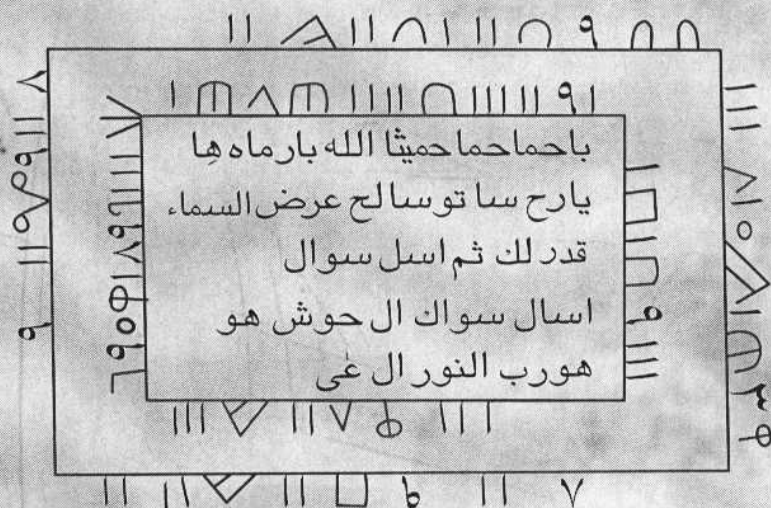
Inscribe the handle with the following:
Jibrīl [جبریل], **Mikā'il** [میکائیل], **Isrāfīl** [إسرافیل]. By
Khalkhamash [خلخمش], **Khanjamish** [خنجمیش],
Ja'jamish [جعجعمیش], **Ja'jamish** [جعجعمیش], **Akmash**
[اکمش], **Makish** [مکیش], **Kalamish** [کلمیش], **Kalamish**

Know that these names are of potent obedience and speedy response. The following are some of the wonders of their properties: If you wish to expel a Wind from a person's body, then write the following line where the Wind is, and also on a tablet or piece of wood or, as a last resort, a clean floor. Then, as you recite the names, stab the letters in the line, one by one, until the Wind exits the body. Below is an illustration of the line; guard it, for it is one of the great secrets. It is as follows:

1 71 111 171 111 71 99 99 111

THE SEAL OF KHANDASH
[خندش] AND NAYKAL [نیکل]

The two brothers of al-Aḥmar [الأحمر] are independent kings and thus owe no obedience to any king. They also were the two headsmen of Solomon the son of David. You can employ them for anything, whether great or small.



If you wish to do that, inscribe a copper ring on the first Tuesday of a lunar month, during the hour of Mars, when Capricorn is on the ascendant. After you inscribe it, wash it with water

and salt, make a red bag for it, and set it out under the stars for seven nights.

Say: Answer, O Khandash [خندش], **and you, O Naykal** [نيكل]. **Then call out the names of the Aides.** **Say: Answer, O Najāḥ** [نجاح], **and you, O Aflaḥ** [أفلح], **and you, O Abū al-Akhwaṣ** [أبو الأخوص]. **Following is a conjuration to him. Say: Taghmārish** [تغمارش]. **Taghmārish** [تغمارش], **Tarash** [ترش], **Tarear** [ترتر], **Harhar** [هرهر], **Marmar** [مرمر], **Qazqaz** [قزقز], **Yūsh** [يوش], **Yūsh** [يوش], **Janā** [جنا], **Janūsh** [جنوش], **Ṭālaythā** [طاليتا], **Athāthā** [اثاثا], **Athāthā** [اثاثا], **Hāhah** [هاهه], **Hāhah** [هاهه], **Hāhā** [هاها], **Hāhayah** [هاهيه], **‘Ashlash** [عشلش], **‘Ashlash** [عشلش], **Aqya** [اقيع], **Aqya** [اقيع], **Yārikh** [يارخ], **Yārikh** [يارخ], **Taythā** [تيتا], **Būthālikh** [بوتالخ], **Aḥmā** [احما], **Ḥamaythā** [حميثا], **Bāriyā** [باريا], **Mūthaythā** [موثيثا], **Al‘arūb** [العروب], **Shalakh** [شلخ], **Faklā** [فكلا], **Fashūf** [فشوف], **Almīl** [الميل], **Faḡṭalash** [فقطلش], **Hanfād** [هنفاد], **Akhaythā** [اخيثا], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Ḥamā** [حما], **Ḥamaythā** [حميثا]. **The Creator proportioned you, then makes the way easy for you. Answer by the right of ‘Azīz ‘Az ‘Alṭaf** [عزيز عز عطف]. **O Baylakh** [بيلخ], **respond by the right of Mīṭaṭrūn** [ميططرون] **and Makhlayā’il** [مخليايل], **Qadūf** [قدوف], **Qadūf** [قدوف], **Alūrahūd** [الورهود], **Daqūshayā** [دقوشيا], **Amaylā** [اميلا], **Amaylā** [اميلا], **Wakhbilā** [زعبيل], **Lūshā** [لوشا], **Darbīlā** [دربيل], **Za‘bīlā** [زعبيل]. **Hurry, O Khandash** [خندش] **and Naykal** [نيكل], **by Damlākh** [دملاخ], **Damlākh** [دملاخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Jūlā** [جولا], **Hīlā** [هيل], **Shamlā** [شملا], **Shatāf** [شطاف], **Safīf** [صفيف], **Matūf** [مطوف], **Khatāf**

[خطاف], Tāyif [طاييف], Shaqdayāsh [شقدياش], Shaqdayāsh [شقدياش], Jawfashām [جوفشام], Mayūlā [ميولا], Mayūlā [ميولا], Shaṭālīsh [شطالاش], Haylawān [هيلوان], Mayṭarīsh [ميطريش]. 'How should we not put our trust in the Lord, when He has guided us in our ways? We will surely endure your persecution of us. Let the believers put their trust in God.' Answer me, O Khandash [خندش], and you, O Naykal [نيكل], and you, O Najāḥ [نجاح], and you, O Aflah [أفلح], and you, O Abū al-Akhwaṣ [أبو الأخوص], by the power of the Lord of power.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE
SEAL OF ABU MA'BAD
ZUNBUR [أبو معبد زنبور],
MASTER OF ILLUSIONS

With the aid of God Most High, make a ring out of either seven or three metals: gold, silver, porcelain [ed: included as a replacement for Mercury], tin, lead, copper, and iron. Do this on Thursday, during the hour of Jupiter. Inscribe it when this planet is in its exaltation. Then wash it with water and salt, make a yellow bag for it, and elevate it until you set it out under the stars in the prescribed manner. The following is the seal, just as you see it:



You say: I conjure thee, O Abū Ma'bad Zunbūr [أبو معبد زنبور], by that by which the Creator swore unto the heavens and the earth, by 'Aṭyahūsh [عطيهوش], Manṭahūsh [منطهوش], Ayā [أيا], Hayṭash [مهروش], Qasyāqūsh [قسياقوش], Maharūyash [مهروش], Shalāshalā [شلاشلا], Halā [هلا], Halā [هلا]. Exalted is Matāhūtā [مناهوتا]. 'And they said, "We hear and obey. Your forgiveness we seek, O Lord, and unto You is the end." Hālash [حلش], Maṭāṭir [مطاطر], Aṭarīsh [اطريش], Dahash [دهش], Nahash [نهش], Qamahmahat [قمهمهت], Bahamīsh [بهميش], Bashārah [بشاره], Manshayah [منشيه]. Hurry! Hurry! 'It is

from Solomon, and it is in the name of God, Most Merciful and Compassionate. “Be not arrogant towards me, but come ye unto me, subservient.”

Yaqḷaqash [يَقْلُقَش], **Qūnūsh** [قُونُوش], **Darmūsh** [دَرْمُوش],
Halāhayūsh [هَلَاهِيُوش], **Fahnadūyash** [فَهْنَدُويُوش],
Hayṭalīlakh [هَيْطَلِيلَخ]. **Answer me, O Abū Maʿbad**
Zunbūr [أَبُو مَعْبَد زَنْبُور], **by the name by which our**
Lord sends down rain and causes water to come
forth from the stones, and by the name by which
He will resurrect the dead, whereupon the soul
will return unto the body. In whatsoever part
of the earth ye may be, whether its plains, bad-
lands, mainland, or seas, 'The Lord will bring
you all together; surely He has power over all
things.' **Hasten, O Abū Maʿbad Zunbūr** [أَبُو مَعْبَد زَنْبُور],
and answer me by that with which I have
conjured ye, and by Him who says unto a thing
'Be!' whereupon it is.

SECOND CONJURATION TO ABU MA' BAP ZUNBUR

五十五 五十六 五十七 五十八 五十九 六十 六十一 六十二 六十三 六十四 六十五 六十六 六十七 六十八 六十九 七十 七十一 七十二 七十三 七十四 七十五 七十六 七十七 七十八 七十九 八十 八十一 八十二 八十三 八十四 八十五 八十六 八十七 八十八 八十九 九十 九十一 九十二 九十三 九十四 九十五 九十六 九十七 九十八 九十九 一百

Yousay: Adam [ادم]; Tak-hash [نكهش]; Tarshayā-nah [ترشيانه]; Shūrat [شورت]; Taryānah [تریانه]; Nāshah [ناشه]; O Rawājānah [ارواجانه]; Bāshah

[باشه]; **Tarnawā** [ترنوا]; **Batayāmah** [بتيامه]; **Tashah** [تشه]; **Qawah** [قوه]; **O Hī** [هي], **Hī** [هي]; **Thahyān** [تھيان]; **Thabyābam** [تبيابم]; **Kajam** [كجم], **Kajam** [كجم], **Kajam** [كجم]; **Hakrī** [حكري]; **Dahnah** [دهنه]; **by Dahnah** [دهنه]; **Barhayah** [برهيه]; **Bārayah** [باريه]; **Tāshayā** [طاليا]; **Tāshayā** [طاليا]; **Kashtah** [كشته], **Kashtah** [كشته]; **Tār** [طار]; **O Tār** [طار]; **O Thabthawā** [تثثوا]; **Sharnathyā** [شرثيم]; **Yabdī** [بيدي]; **Ḥandash** [حننش]; **Harehīm** [هرثيم]; **Marqashaymā** [مرقشما]; **by Shafāhah** [شفاهه]; **Haw-layā** [هوليا]; **Mālayā** [ماليا]; **Hayah-yana** [هيهينا]; **‘Arkar** [عركر]; **Kamānash** [كمانش]; **‘Andarūsh** [عندروش]; **Qarqūsh** [قرقوش]; **‘Armawāl** [عرموال], **‘Armawāl** [عرموال]; **‘Araj** [عرج]; **‘Aw-‘ayā** [عوعيا]; **Ḥafāj** [حفاج]; **‘Anjal** [عنجل]; **Hayṭalah** [هيطلح], **Hayqar** [هيقر]; **Hū** [هو], **Hū** [هو]; **Lord of Light Most High. Answer me, O Abū Ma‘bad Zunbūr** [أبو معبد زنبور], **and, O Masṭā‘ab** [مسطاعب], **and, O Abū Rūt** [أبو روت] **the Headsman.**

Know, may the Lord guide you, that this seal is one of the hidden secrets and you can employ it for numerous kinds of illusions and wondrous works, such as: the manifestation of possessing jinn; evocation; reproof; subjugation; abduction; healing; enquiring about strange news throughout the regions of the earth; imprisonment; killing; assault; binding; binding tongues; the fulfillment of needs; harmony; love; arousal; causing illness; causing hemorrhage; incineration; transportation; hatred; demolishing inhabited areas, houses, mills, and buildings; whatever is required, with obedience, compliance, and quickness; and any real magic that is needed, be

it great or small. It is a noble seal, comprising all that you desire.

THE BINDING, CRUCIFIXION, AND INTEROGATION OF JINN

If someone brings a possessed person to you, and a Wind from among the jinn is in him, write the following for him to make his possessing jinni manifest himself. When he manifests, order that the Wind be bound, saying, "Lafā [لَفَا], Lafā [لَفَا], Hay [هَي], Hafyah [هَفِيه], Ay [اَي], Hay [هَي], Barhī [بَرِهِي]. Surrender by the right of Him who has dominion over ye, and by the right of 'Aqshayr Ṭahrash [عَقْشِير طَهْرَش]. Bind him, O Maymūn [مَيْمُون]!"

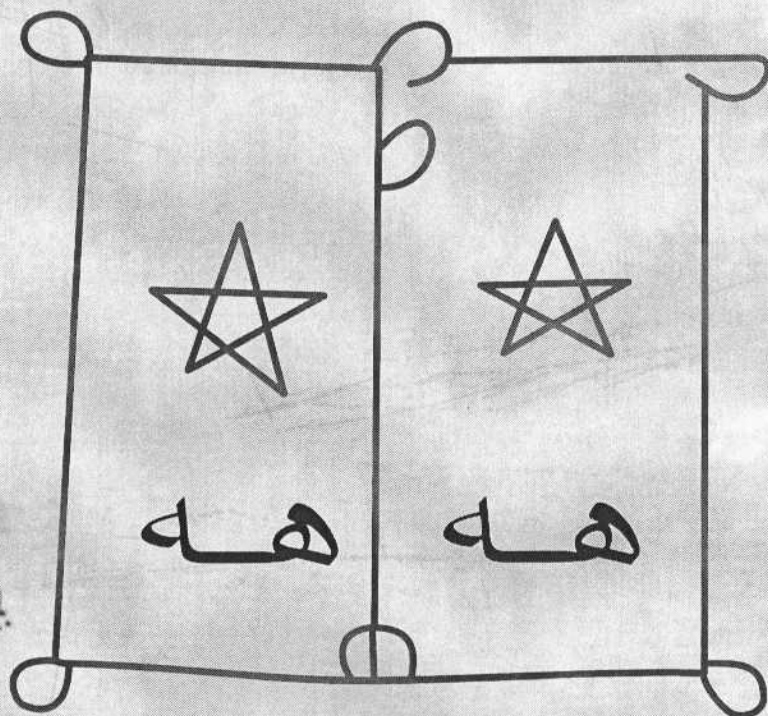
If you wish the jinni to speak, then imprison him inside the body, saying, “I have imprisoned ye by Hanṭash [هَنْطَش], Hanṭash [هَنْطَش], Kāf Hā Yā ‘Ayn Ṣād [كَيْعِص], and Hā Mīm ‘Ayn Sīn Qāf [حَمْ عَسَق].”

Asaph the son of Berechiah said: "If you wish to imprison a Wind inside a body, say these words: 'By Yadūm [يدوم], Nadah [نده], Anah [انه], Nayah [نيه], Kahar [كهر], Kahar [كهر], Qayūrash [قيورش], Sha'ash [شعش], Tarṭaqayūrash [طرطقيورش]. "Abiding therein for ages," confined, by the power of the Lord Most High. "And they could not stand, nor could they help themselves." In addition, say these names over a thread from his yoke, wash it, tie its end, and place it around his neck or under his feet: 'Ahmī Hamī [اهمي همي]. And stop them, for they must be questioned.'"

Asaph the son of Berechiah said: If you wish to imprison a jinni inside a body and see him wail and weep, write these names on the floor with your finger:

6. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20.

Likewise, if you write the following seal on the possessed person's forehead and tie his thumb, the jinni will not be able to leave until you free him. It is amazing, so do not underestimate it. It is a secret of secrets and a security from the jinn.



Asaph the son of Berechiah said, "The following is another interrogation. If you render a possessed person unconscious and wish to make the jinni speak, say these names in his ear:

Shalāṭī [شلاطي]; Hāṭī [هاطي]; Haṭā' [هطاء]; Hūyal [هويل]; Sham'ayk [شمعيك]; Adonai; Yalāqam [يلاقم]; Mar'ūbā [مرعوبا]; the ill-tempered Tashyākan [تشيكان]; Qaṭī [قطي], Qaṭī [قطي]. Speak, O enemy of the Lord, by Him who will say unto Hell, "Are you full?" whereupon it will reply, "Is there more?" and by Him who said unto the heavens and the earth, "Come willingly or unwillingly," upon which they said, "We shall come willingly." Speak, O jinni, by the right of these names:

Malaqna 'aqsalaynaḥaj [ملقنقسلينحج], Kaya 'safajfajar [كيسفجفجر], Shamham [شمهم], Qawārash [قوارش]. Upon saying these names in his ear, he will speak and answer all your questions. It is wondrous and profound. Use it and safeguard it, for it is one the best secrets. If he does not speak, and you wish to crucify and hang him, then write "اطط" on his right hand, "مطط" on his left hand, "طوا" on his right leg, "اقدم بشردل" on his left leg, and "قنا طويل" on his forehead. After that, say, 'By the right of these names, I entreat you to gather him in a single surprise attack. Hang him and raise him, by Him who did raise Enoch unto a lofty place. Sām Sām Azarīn Azarīn Hahar [سام سام عزرين عزرين ههر], Sām Sām Azarīn Azarīn Hahar [سام سام عزرين عزرين ههر], Sām Sām Azarīn Azarīn Hahar [سام سام عزرين عزرين ههر], Amlaykhā [امليخا], Rabb [رب], Jabbār [جبار], Fard [فرد], Šamad [صمد], 'Adl [عدل]. I speak the truth. Rasūl [رسول], Dūsh [دوش], Lajīm [لجيم]. Hang him, by Him who says unto a thing "Be!" whereupon it is, O company of Aides! Make him speak, O Mahāyā'il [مهصيانيل]! Rebuke him, O Dardā'il [دردانيل]. Burn him, O Ṭalahkafā'il [طلهكفانيل], by Shayhakah [شيهكة], Haylah [هيلة], Hayah [هيه], Hayd [هيد], Sharūkh [شروخ], Barshūkh [برشوخ]. Hang him and make him speak, by the right of the Ahayṭalūsh [اهيطلوش] Most Great. Break him into pieces, by the right of Him who raised Elias unto a high place.'

Asaph said, "If you visit a possessed person and with you is a group of scholars, and you wish to shield the possessing jinni from them, so that they will be unable to make him manifest or evoke, write the following words on either a palm leaf, silk hem, or knife, and recite them and you will see a wonder. The words are as follows: **Ṣahkatī** [صهكتی], **Hawrad** [هورد], **Hawrad** [هورد], **Tayhatamharash** [طيهتمهرش], **Harash** [هرش], **Ahrash** [اهرش], **Maylah** [ميله], **Harash** [هرش], **Tayharash** [طيهرش], **Aktahī** [اکتھی], **Aktahī** [اکتھی], **Dahkatī** [دهکتی]. 'You see them looking at you, but they see not.' And if you wish to undo it, wash it in water and it will go away."

Asaph said, "If you wish to have any of the celestial or terrestrial **Ruhaniyyah** brought to you quicker than the flash of lightning, say the following seven names, which are a secret of the angel **Mīṭaṭrūn** [ميططرون]: **Arkūsh** [ارکوش], **Kanhūsh** [کنهوش], **Kalhūsh** [کلھوش], **Kanhūsh** [کنهوش], **Armāsh** [ارماش], **Kanhūsh** [کنهوش], **Almashtarā** [المشترا], **Qāmūsh** [قاموش]. Make haste to bring me King N, king of the jinn."

Asaph said, "If someone is withholding a possessing jinni from among the major or minor spirits, or one of the kings, whether celestial or terrestrial, from you, then both he and the one withholding him will be brought quicker than the flash of lightning. Say the following names, which are the names by which the Lord created the angels who are in charge of the jinn's fore-

locks. Therefore, say it only on important occasions. You say: 'By the right of **Ṣaḥfaymashā** [سطفيمشا], **Kaklī** [ککلی], **Darash** [درش], **Hūmayash** [هوميش], **Yā Thāmanat** [يا ثامنث], **Halā** [هلا], **Hathlā-tah** [هثلاته], **Hat-hatat** [هتهتت], **Hashhashah** [هشهشه], **Hashhashah** [هشهشه], **Hawīl** [هويل], **Hawīl** [هويل], **Hatāyīl** [هتايل], **Hatāyīl** [هتايل], **Ḥamash** [حمش], **Nūsh** [نوش], **Hashūsh** [هشوش], **Mūrash** [مورش]. O angels of my Lord, bring me N and whoever is withholding him.' Thereupon they will bring him to you quicker than the flash of lightning, without effort. If you wish, you may say, 'I summon you, O company of pure spirits from among those obedient to God, Lord of the Worlds, who has the jinn and devils by the forelocks, by that which Solomon the son of David said; by God, my Lord and your Lord, Creator of all things, God of all things, who has power over all things—wherever ye may be in the kingdom of the Lord, Mighty and Majestic—by the right of **Shaṭāṭ** [شطاط], **Tāṭ** [طاط], **Nūh** [نوه], **Nūh** [نوه], **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه], **Shawāh** [شواة], **Shawāh** [شواة], **Anhā** [انها], **Anhā** [انها], **Shamakh** [شمخ], **Shamakh** [شمخ], **Asha'āl** [عشعال], **Asha'āl** [عشعال], **Ghashayāl** [غشيال], **Maznayāsh** [مزنياش], **Maznayāsh** [مزنياش], **Ṣabūsh** [صبوش], **Būsh** [بوش], **Markayūsh** [مرکيوش], **Mayāsh** [مياش], **Nūsh** [نوش], **Ah** [اه], **Hawāh** [هواه], **Hū** [هو], the Lord of Light Most High who speaks with infinite speech, **Shamūs** [شموس], **Habūt** [هبوط], **Habūt** [هبوط], **Ah** [اه], **Hawāh** [هواه], **Kaykanāsh** [کيکناش], **Kaykanāsh** [کيکناش], **Marnayāsh** [مرنياش], **Marnayāsh** [مرنياش], **Mayūsh** [مبوش]. I am the Divine, who alone possesses Oneness.

Līkhā [ليخا]. **Līkhā** [ليخا]. **Descend ye upon this rebel from among the Ruhaniyyah (here you state his name, be he a king or otherwise, or from a tribe or otherwise, whether small or great)."**

Asaph also said, "If you wish to imprison one of the Kings or spirits, even if he is in the east and you are in the west, say these names and state his name and he will be imprisoned and remain so until you free him. If someone summons you to a possessed person and you say them before reaching him, it will facilitate his matter for you, with effort on your part. Likewise, if you enter a possessed person's room and one of the scholars claiming knowledge about the spiritual sciences is with you, and you speak these names, it will restrain and bind them in their homes, and you shall command as you are commanded. Do likewise if you wish to bind their leader and their kings. The names are as follows: 'ūratayāsh [مورتياش], Anqāṭarūnīsh [انقاطرونيش], Damīsh [دميش], Mankafash [منكفش], Alwāhaynūsh [الواهينوش], Rūmashāsh [رومشاش], Ṭarnayūsh [طرنينوش], Ṣahyarūsh [صهيريوش]. **Turn ye them upside down and bind them, by the strength and power of the Creator. Mahūbayāh** [مهوبياه]."

Asaph said, "If you wish them to be annihilated altogether, indiscriminately, then say the **Names of Annihilation**, as follows: **Aqwā** [اقوا], **Aynūf** [اينوف], **Kahfūf** [كهفوف], **Rūhāwuf** [وروهافوف], **Ramūm** [رموم], **Rayāq** [رياق], **Sharūf** [شروف], **Hārūf** [هاروف]. **Seize them and destroy them, O Miṭaṭrūn**

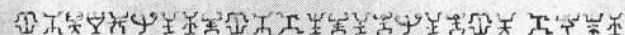
[ميططرون], **quickly! And witness the wonder."**

Asaph related the following from Solomon the son of David: "If you enter a sitting and fear that one of the celestial or terrestrial Kings will block you, say these words before entering the house and before summoning your aides: **Karnafīsh** [كرنفيش], **Marwādīsh** [مرواديش], **Kawānaqūsh** [كوانقوش], **Marhūbasāsh** [مرهوبساش], **Marhūbasāsh** [مرهوبساش], **Sharūmīsh** [شروميش], **Bikahyārīsh** [بكهيارش], **Nadrash** [ندرش], **Rabb, Rabb**. 'He does not fear being overtaken, nor is he afraid.' 'I have protected my soul and body with God Most Great. O angels of my Lord!' Then order your aides to cling to you under your clothes and not harm you or do anything to your body, and recite these names: 'Ahwarmayāt [اهورمياط], Hūnāraṭ [هونارط], Hashlū [هشلو], Abhataṭ [ابهتط], Karmahayūṭ [كرمهيوط], Lāhūr [لاهور], Yā Nūt [يا نوط], Shalkarū [شلكارو], Mayṭ [ميط], Rathyāwuṭ [رثياوط], Tahwāyaṭ [تهوايط], Jibrīl [جبريل], Mikā'il [ميكائيل]. **Come to me, O angels of my Lord. Come ye quick as the flash of lightning, and aid me with your lights from afar lest harm befall my aides. When you enter the assembly and angels are with you, say these names: Tūmar** [تومر], **Hūsh** [هوش], **Handūsh** [هندوش], **Lahyārash** [لهيارش], **Darakfayāsh** [درکفياش], **Arnāwush** [ارناوش], **Darnūsh** [اهدقوش], **Ahdaqaysh** [اهدقيش]."

"If you do not wish one of their aides to enter a house or a place in which you will be, say the following words: **Hawā** [هوا], **Shalman** [شلمن], **O**

Mahūk [مهوك], **Fahmūk** [فهموك], **Darhamūk** [در هموك], **Anqād** [انقاد], **Wamāk** [وماك], **Sahalūk** [سهلوك], **Afahūlā** [افهولا], **Mayāk** [مياك], **Hālūk** [هالوك]. Then order your aides to come out from under your clothes, and do whatever you wish, and your command will be obeyed without effort on your part. When you complete the operation, secure yourself and your aides with the following names, which are an amulet of encompassing light, and which the angels of Lot said, whereupon the Lord Most High veiled them from his people, so they could see neither Lot nor the angels, as the names veiled from them. You say: **Mahamyashhashūh** [مهميشهشوه], **Lahyāmah** [لهيامه], **Hūmayah** [هوميه], **Wahashūmah** [وهشومه], **Fahū** [فهو], **Nashalūmah** [نشلومه], **Anūdamah** [انودمه], **Daṭyāmah** [دطيامه]. 'We are messengers of thy Lord. They will not reach thee.' I have protected myself, my wealth, and my son with the Divine, **al-'Azīm** [العظيم], **al-Ṣamad** [صمد], **ar-Rafī** [الرفيع], **al-Qāhīr** [القاهر], **al-Badī** [البدیع], **al-Qawiyy** [القوي], **al-Manī** [المنيع], the Almighty who has no end, the Overpowering and Glorious who cannot be harmed. Blessed is God, our Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Generosity."

COMMENTARY ON THE PENTACLE



This is the pentacle that Solomon the son of David possessed, the great Altar concerning which he made a pact with the spirits, and upon which **Jibrīl** [جبريل], **Mikā'il** [ميكائيل], **Isrāfīl** [اسرافيل], and **'Azrā'il** [عزرائيل] sat, on the day he made a pact with the spirits.

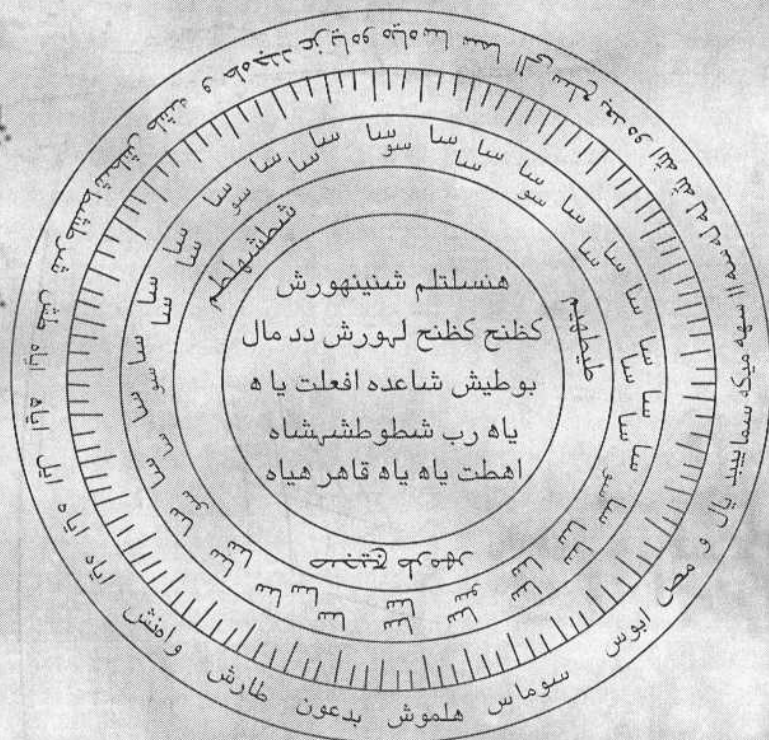
Asaph the son of Berechiah said, "These names were revealed to Solomon the son of David in the Divine language and are beyond the comprehension of the priests from among the jinn and humankind. They charge the jinn with a great task. Whenever Solomon wished to kill an oppressive ifreet, he would unfold them, whereupon all the people, jinn and birds around him would tremble. The spiritual angels will hasten to them from your right and left. Take them out only out of necessity, and do not hasten to use them or else you will harm yourself. Twelve angels serve them. They are the ones that Ibn Ba'ura al-Farisi said were on the banner of Solomon the son of David; when the wind would subside, he would unfold it and the wind would blow anywhere he wished."

Asaph the son of Berechiah said, "If you wish to construct it, write the names on a piece of red or white silk cloth, attach this to a branch of a boxthorn, a pomegranate, or a quince, and then unfold it and you will see wonders. If you undertake this at night, light seven candles under it, pitch seven tents over them, and attach a banner identical to the main banner to each one. If it is done during the day, then put it somewhere secluded from others, and do not light anything. Moreover, it should be remote from any habitation, somewhere clean and pure. Your clothes should be clean as well. When you finish constructing it, you will have a banner raised upon four pillars above the ground before you. If a powerful possessing jinni defies you, if a discord arises between you and one of the Spiritual Kings, if one of the Kings forms a party against you and you fear for yourself, if armies of jinn join forces against you, if a sage from among the scholars charges spirits to harm you, if you want something important from a king of the jinn or human race, such as the fulfillment of lofty needs, the freeing of a prisoner sentenced to death, or the demotion of a particular individual, or if someone tyrannizes his kingdom, distance yourself from any habitation, and do not be frightened. Cast a mandal around yourself and on a mirror, lay the mirror before you, and summon the celestial Ruhaniyyah in charge of all the planets. Alternatively, you can write an amulet and banishments for yourself on some saucers, wash them off with water, and sprinkle it on the floor until it becomes wet.

You do this for fear of the Diver Jinn. In addition, write an amulet for yourself on your right side, on your left side, on your head, and below you. When they come, ask your need of them and the Divine will fulfill it for you.

"If you wish that a transgressive ifreet from among the kings be killed, carry out your command concerning him, and observe piety. Stay away from filth. Keep to cleanliness, humility and forbearance. Beware of ostentation, as it is a means of stumbling. Thank the Lord Most High for what He has given you, as it is a means of increase. If you wish to have information of news from the east to the west, ask the Traversers in the regions of the earth and they will inform you thereof. If you want them to transport you over the distance of a year's journey in a single instant, make a carpet with them, place it under you, and say the names of the Ruhaniyyah. If you wish to assist the citizens of your country against an enemy they are powerless to resist, recite the names and empower whomever you wish over him. If you want to make a pact with any of the kings of the jinn, then summon him and say: Shāh [شاه], Shāh [شاه], Ash [اش], Ash [اش], Layāl [ليال], Layāl [ليال], Hālīf [حالف], Hālīf [حالف]. And when thy Lord took their descendants out from the loins of the children of Adam and made them testify about themselves, saying, "Am I not your Lord? They said, Yes. We bear witness." If he complies, covenant with him; otherwise recite the names written on the center of the pentacle and blow on him and he will burn. I have

given a summary for fear of lengthiness (the names have a thousand uses). They are the Supreme Obedience that Solomon the son of David used, and which he used to take with himself from country to country. You can use them to subordinate all the inhabitants of the Earth. Safeguard what has come to you, O scholar, and do not reveal it to an ignoramus, for he will use it for something that God Most High does not approve of. Safeguard them, just as I have told you.



"If you wish to kill a king, draw the pentacle on a clean piece of parchment and draw a figure in the center of it. Then write the first line—the one in the uppermost part of the center of the circle—on its neck, the right line, to the right of it, the left line, to the left of it, and the two names that are in the lowermost part of the center of the circle, on the center of it, and command as you wish. When you wish to kill him, draw a figure of him, say his name, and insert a knife into any name or letter in the figure you wish and he will be killed. If you wish to beat him, then beat the figure with a rope fixed to a pomegranate branch.

"These are the names of the ifreets who serve the pentacle: al-Madhab [المذهب], Yazīd ibn al-Hakīm [یزید بن الحکیم], 'Umar ibn Jābir [عمر بن جابر], Fayqa'ūsh [فیقطوش], Marqīl [مرقیل], Abū Ma'shar [أبو معشر], Abū al-Rahab [أبو الرهب], Abū al-Hakam [أبو الحكم], 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Mukhtib [عبد الرحمن المختب], al-Humayl [الهمل], the Invisible Flyer, Abu al-Hawl [أبو الهول], 'Āsif al-Riyāh [عاصف الرياح], Şakhr [صخر], Shamardal the Flyer [شمردل], Khandash [خندش], Naykal [نیکل], Shamhūrash [شمهورش], Burqān [برقان], Zawba'ah [زوبعة], Maymūn as-Saḥābiyy [ميمون الصحابي], Maymūn al-Ghamāmiyy [ميمون الغمامي], Maymūn al-Kanāwī [ميمون الكناوي], Samlaq the Flyer [سملق], and al-'Amlāq [العملاق]. They are the servants of the pentacle; they are twenty-four ifreets.

The following are the four ifreets in charge of the four corners of the carpet of Solomon the son of David: **Damrayāṭ** the Ifreet [دمرياط], **Shūghāl** [شوغال], **Hadlabāj** [هدلباج], and **Ṣay'atī** [صيعتي]. This their secret and their subjugation:

Say: **Shahashlaṭūsh** [شهشلطوش], **Shaṭīṭ** [شطيط], **Ṭafakūsh** [طفكوش], **Hajaj** [حجج], **Kashkash** [كشكش], **Lay'atūsh** [ليعتوش], **Shahash** [شهش], **Laṭūsh** [لطوش]. **Obey your Creator, O company of ifreets!**

“Following is a conjuration to the **Ruhaniyyah** in charge of the carpet. It is called ‘the Helpful Conjuration.’ For several hours of the daytime, the angels, the jinn of the sky, the airy jinn, the watery jinn, the jinn of the trees, the earthy jinn, the fiery jinn, the Tempters, and the Snatchers in charge of the children of Adam gather round it. It consists of eighty words. It is the **Spiritual Conjuration** and has three hundred uses. Therein are the names written in the center of the Sun, the three names written in the center of the Moon, the names written in the center of Mars, the names written in the center of Mercury, the names written in the center of Jupiter, the names written in the center of Saturn, the seven names by which the Lord created human-kind, the seven names by which God created the angels who are in charge of the trees and plants, five names that magicians from among the jinn and of the land of Babel would use, and the seven names written in the center of the Talisman. Among them is also the **Expediting Name**, which you write on a citron leaf, wash off with rose

water and honey from an unfumigated comb, and give to drink to whomever you wish to be inflamed with your love. Additionally, if you write it on a clean parchment with the blood of a martin and rub it on the head of a beast, it will obey you. You can do the same to a human. It has countless uses.”

THE SYRIAC CONJURATION

After the first spiritual glorification, say: **Ari** [اری], **Arī** [اری], **Kafaytā** [کفیتا], **Kafaytā** [کفیتا], **Shalshahīsh** [شلشهیش], **Shalshahīsh** [شلشهیش], **Malshahīsh** [ملشهیش], **Malshahīsh** [ملشهیش], **Ahyalīl** [اهیلل], **Ahyalīl** [اهیلل], **Haybūl** [هیبول], **Haybūl** [هیبول], **Maltīt** [ملتیت], **Maltīt** [ملتیت], **Kalkayām** [کلکيام], **Kalkayām** [کلکيام], **Ahyal** [اهیل], **Ahyal** [اهیل], **Kalkathūm** [کلکثوم], **Kalkathūm** [کلکثوم], **Arayrī** [اریری], **Arayrī** [اریری], **Answer me, answer me, Akyāhūm** [اکياهوم], **Akyāhūm** [اکياهوم], **Kalkayā'il** [کلکيانيل], **Kalkayā'il** [کلکيانيل], **by Damlākh** [دملاخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Hayṭayā'il** [هيطيائيل], **Hayṭayā'il** [هيطيائيل], **Arbāb** [ارباب], **Yā Rabb** [يارب], **Haytanākh** [هيتناخ], **Haytanākh** [هيتناخ], **Maltayāhūkh** [ملتياهوخ], **Maltayāhūkh**

[ملتیاهوخ], **Aqṭalah** [اقتله], **Ayṭalah** [عیطله], **Ajrayā'il** [طیلهوب], **Ṭaylahūb** [طیلهوب], **Ṭaylahūb** [طیلهوب], **Ṭaylaṭūb** [طیلهوب], **Haybawuṭ** [هیباوط], **Haybawuṭ** [هیباوط], **Kaylayā'il** [کیلیانیل], **Kaylayā'il** [کیلیانیل], **Kalmayā'il** [کلمیانیل], **Kalmayā'il** [کلمیانیل], **Damlākh** [دملاخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Jawlā** [جولا], **Jawlā** [جولا], **Haylā** [هیلا], **Haylā** [هیلا], **Shamlā** [شملا], **Shamlā** [شملا], **Staṭāf** [ستطاف], **Staṭāf** [ستطاف], **Ṣaṭīf** [صیف], **Ṣaṭīf** [صیف], **Maṭūf** [مطوف], **Maṭūf** [مطوف], **Khaṭāf** [خطاف], **Khaṭāf** [خطاف], **Ṭāyif** [طایف], **Ṭāyif** [طایف], **Sha'dayāsh** [شعدیاش], **Sha'dayāsh** [شعدیاش], **Wardayāsh** [وردیاش], **Shara'ūn** [شرعون], **Shara'ūn** [شرعون], **Jawḥashām** [جوحشام], **Jawḥashām** [جوحشام], **Maylā** [میلا], **Maylā** [میلا], **Salṭālīn** [سلطالین], **Salṭālīn** [سلطالین], **Mahlawān** [مهلوآن], **Mahlawān** [مهلوآن], **Khabyaṭānā** [خبیطانا], **Abarūsh** [ابروش], **Jarūsh** [جروش], **Kalūsh** [کلوش], **Kalūsh** [کلوش], **Ṭaqshar** [طقشر], **Ṭaqshar** [طقشر], **Shalāmīn** [شلامین], **Raṭqash** [رطقش], **Raṭqash** [رطقش], **Shalīm** [شلیم], **Shalīm** [شلیم], **Kashāshūn** [کشاشون], **Kabshāshūn** [کبشاشون], **Yabtalāh** [یبتله], **Haytalāh** [هیتله], **Haytalūm** [هیتلوم], **Haytalūm** [هیتلوم], **Maltāhā** [ملتاه], **Maltāhā** [ملتاه], **Hayāl** [هیال], **Hayāl** [هیال], **Han** [هن], **Han** [هن], **Khaf** [خف], **Khaf** [خف], **Shadah** [شده], **Shadah** [شده], **Dayf** [ضیف], **Dayf** [ضیف], **Dalkham** [دلخم], **Dalkham** [دلخم], **Kashkam** [کشکم], **Kashkam** [کشکم], **Barūqā** [بروقا], **Barūqā** [بروقا], **Kashtah** [کشته], **Kashtah** [کشته], **Kashlā** [کشلا], **Kashlā** [کشلا], **Kashnadā** [کشندا], **Kashnadā** [کشندا], **Aqtaham** [عقته], **Aqtaham** [عقته], **Yūqatam** [یوقتم], **Yūqatam** [یوقتم], **Taqūfah** [تقوفه], **Taqūfah** [تقوفه]

Taqūfah [تقوفه], **Dareayāwub** [درتیابوب], **Dareayāwub** [درتیابوب].

This is the secret Expediting Name, of which the masters make mention: Yūh, Yūh, by Hayhalayūh [هیهلایوه], **Hayhalayūh** [هیهلایوه]; **Alārakyāz** [الارکیاظ], **Alārakyāz** [الارکیاظ]; **Haybūr** [هیبور], **Haybūr** [هیبور]; **Kasaryāwub** [کسریابوب], **Kasaryāwub** [کسریابوب]; **Alshaqūm** [عشقوم], **Alshaqūm** [عشقوم]; **Alshāqash** [عشاقش], **Alshāqash** [عشاقش]; **Mahrāqash** [مهراقش], **Mahrāqash** [مهراقش]; **Aqshāmaqash** [اقتشامقش], **Aqshāmaqash** [اقتشامقش]; **Ṭahshīz** [طهشیز], **Ṭahshīz** [طهشیز]; **Ehieh Asher Ehieh; Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس]; **Lord of the angels and the Spirit; Ahyatān** [اهیتان], **Ahyatān** [اهیتان]; **Rakshān** [رکشان], **Rakshān** [رکشان]; **Kashlak** [کشلخ], **Kashlak** [کشلخ]; **Qashalmaqash** [قشلمقش], **Qashalmaqash** [قشلمقش]; **Rāsh** [راش], **Rāsh** [راش]; **Ayshāyaqash** [ایشایقش], **Ayshāyaqash** [ایشایقش]; **Tadar** [تدر], **Tadar** [تدر]; **Tayār** [تیار], **Tayār** [تیار]; **Kaytāl** [کیتال], **Kaytāl** [کیتال]; **Hayāhūm** [حیاهوم], **Hayāhūm** [حیاهوم]; **Bayāṣūm** [وبهایم], **Bayāṣūm** [وبهایم]; **Alyāham** [علیاحم], **Alyāham** [علیاحم]; **Wabahāyam** [وبهایم], **Wabahāyam** [وبهایم]; **Ṭaltayākh** [طلطیایخ], **Ṭaltayākh** [طلطیایخ]; **Ahyākam** [احیاکم], **Ahyākam** [احیاکم]; **Rafyādīm** [رفیادیم], **Rafyādīm** [رفیادیم]; **Ashyāram** [عشیارم], **Ashyāram** [عشیارم]; **Jaryākam** [جریاکم], **Jaryākam** [جریاکم]; **Alyāham** [علیاحم], **Alyāham** [علیاحم]; **Jabarūt** [جبروت], **Jabarūt** [جبروت]; **Warawāyab** [ورواوب], **Warawāyab** [ورواوب]; **Sharyā** [شریا], **Sharyā** [شریا]; **Awalīn** [عولین], **Awalīn** [عولین]; **Kalkalahūj** [کلکلهوج], **Kalkalahūj** [کلکلهوج]; **Jarkhayāl** [جرخیال], **Jarkhayāl** [جرخیال]; **Yakṭashah** [یکطشه], **Yakṭashah** [یکطشه]; **Yashṭamah** [یشطمه], **Yashṭamah** [یشطمه]; **Anjahaf** [عنجهف], **Anjahaf** [عنجهف]; **Ṣanah** [صنه], **Ṣanah** [صنه]; **A'ahakān** [ععحکان], **A'ahakān** [ععحکان]; **Fūkh** [فوخ], **Fūkh** [فوخ]; **Ka'aydākh** [کعیداخ], **Ka'aydākh** [کعیداخ]; **Asmaylāh** [عسمیلاه], **Asmaylāh** [عسمیلاه]; **Ah** [اه], **Ah** [اه]; **El, El; Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس]; **El, El; Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس]

Lord of the angels and the Spirit; Laṭashmah [لطشمه]; **Hah** [هه]; **El; Quddūs** [قدوس], **who is capable of whatsoever He wills; Ṣaylayākhūt** [صليياخوت]; **Arbāhūt** [ارباھوط]; **Yā Baṭarhaytā** [بطرھيتا]; **Yā Lamahaytā** [لمھيتا]; **Aḥbāyashā** [احبايشا]; **Haytalāmātā** [ھيتلامتا]; **Matūbā** [متوبا]; **Alkamashā** [علکمشا]; **Falmahayā** [فلملھيا]; **Yaṭikh** [يطيخ]; **Yaṭam** [يطم]; **Ṭaythā** [طيثا]; **Hamā** [حما]; **Hamaythā** [حميثا]; **Hathaythā** [حثيثا]; **El Shaddi; El; Khūsh** [خوش]; **Shandalūn** [شندلون]; **Shandalūn** [شندلون]; **Yā Handawān** [يا هندوان]; **Yā Malikhā** [يامليخا]; **Azrayā** [ازريا]; **Azrayā** [ازريا]; **Subbūh** [سوبوح]; **Subbūh** [سوبوح]; **Quddūs** [قدوس]; **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Lord of the angels and the Spirit; Aldākh** [الداخ]; **Danshalākh** [دنشلاخ]; **Wanāshākh** [وناشاخ]; **Mar'āwī** [مرعوي]; **Maṣrāyīm** [مصرييم]; **Tzabaoth; 'Abadūyā** [عبدويا]; **Alhaybā** [الھيبا]; **Aylahā** [ايلاھا]; **God of the angels and the Spirit; Yāh** [ياه]; **Yah** [يه]; **Yah** [يه]; **Yah** [يه]; **Yah** [يه]; **Quddūs** [قدوس]; **Quddūs** [قدوس]; **Asal-bawā** [اسلبوا]; **Ṭawāshah** [طواشه]; **Bakhyā** [بخيا]; **Balyā** [بليا]; **Qalyā** [قلييا]; **Mashdīd** [مشديد]; **Falbāwum** [فلباوم]; **Daḥūt** [دحوت]; **Akhwā** [اخوا]; **Lamyāh** [لمياه]; **Lā** [لا]; **Harāj** [حراج]; **Rawad** [رود]; **Zayd** [زيد]; **Adam** [ادم]; **Dayūsh** [ديوش]; **Qalnaṣūdam** [قلنصودم]; **Yashāṭūr** [يشاطور]; **Arfāf** [ارفاف]; **Falqahaṣūdam** [فلقهصودم]; **Armayārūsh** [ارمياريوش]; **Kashrayāwub** [كشريابوب]; **Damareīthā** [دمرئيثا]; **Wamareayā** [ومرئيا]; **Artayād** [ارتيايد]; **Yālīn** [يالين]; **Mayārah** [مياره]; **Damarkūsh** [دمركوش]; **Dayāṭūr** [ديباطور]; **Laḥtatar** [لحتتر]; **Amīn** [امين]; **Dād** [داد]; **Madād** [مداد]; **Yūyah** [يويه]; **Qalayṭāyūh** [قليطانوه]; **Yūthar** [يوثر]; **Fūthar** [فوثر]; **Adād** [اداد]; **Ad-**

mād [ادماد]. **I conjure you, O company of jinn, devils, ifreets, giants, ghouls, tempters, and Danāhishah** [دناھيشه], **and you, O Burqān** [برقان]; **and by the right of the names of your Lord which are in this conjuration, and their sanctity unto you, to come from where ye are, by these words, and (here you state your need). Whosoever of you disobeys this has disbelieved, disobeyed, and rebelled.**

THE BURNING NAMES

THE BURNING NAMES

They are the names with which you torture the spirits. If a Wind disobeys you, write these names on a piece of paper and beat it with a pomegranate branch. They are the following names:

عط ۱۱۱۱ ۹ طحهه عظمه عهلهته

This is for all the tribes of the jinn. You write it on the possessed person's palm and recite it. It has powerful ifreets. It is as follows: "Aṭlat [اطلت], Qūsh [قوش], Aṭaysha'ūsh [اطيشعوش], Qūrūsh [قوروش], 'Akaykayūsh [عكيكيوش], 'Tabaykar [طبيكر], 'Akaykawā [عكيكاو], Harmayā [حرميا], Wamaryā [ومريا], Wakhathaythā [وخثيثا], Shahūsh [شهوش], Shatwāh [شتواه], Nashūh [نشوه]."

EXTRACTED SECRETS
CONSISTING OF NAMES

First Secret: For ‘Umar ibn Jābir [عمر بن جابر].
 You say: You are my Lord, Tharam [ثرم], Ha-
 sham [هشم], Mā Tharmān Hayhā [ما ثرمان حيهيا].

Second Secret: For Mahāqīl [مهاقيل]. You say these names: Yā Wanwā [يا ونوا], Yā Baryā [بريا], Atā [اتا], Rabwāl [ربوال], Ash [اش], Shāshā [شاشا], Ayan [اين], Kālīsh [كالش], Maḥma‘ar [محمر], Yābahā [يابها], Kālā [كالا], Tashrīn [تشرين], Ṭahaykh [طهيك], Haykh [هيك], Aza‘at [ازعت], Aza‘at [ازعت]. Obey my command, O Mahāqīl [مهاقيل], by the right of these names.

Third Secret: For Faqlash [فقطش]. You say: Abayā [ابريا], Baṭayr [بطير], Asyār [اسيار], Ashāqūr [اشاقور], Ashqār [اشقار], Aqfad [اقفد], Dayā [ديا], Walam [ولم], Dasharūkh [دشروخ], Alham [الهم], Aywālah [ايواله], Alam [الم], Alūyan [الوين], ‘Amā [عما], Aqwātīr [اقواطير]. And they imagine kinship between Him and the jinn, whereas thejinn know well that they will be brought. Answer, O sincere servants of the Lord!

Fourth Secret: For Shajaljalash [سجلجلش], in Indian. You say: Awam [اوم], Nawī [نوي], Namū [نمو], Bahkaythawā [بهاكيثوا], Shahramat [شهرمت], Shadhab [شدهب], Ḥāthayth [حاثيث], Shalā [شلا], Hakshah [هكشه], Laynawā [لینوا], Radī [ردی], Mayah [میہ], Hayah [هیہ], Thaynah [ثینہ], Anshayah [انشیہ], Ayshatah [ایشنتہ], Mandalah [مندله], Jahah [جهه], Jahah [جهه], Shafah [شفه], Dāqād [داقاد], Yadwī [یدوي], Baydā

[بيدا], **Shafāhah** [شفاهة]. **Make haste, O Shajaljalash** [شجلجلش], **and obey my command, by the right of these names.**"

Fifth Secret: For Malik ibn 'Uryah [مالك بن عرية], **in Indian. You say: By Hak'aj** [مكعج], **Layhajlakh** [ليحجلخ], **Shaqār** [شقر], **Taltahīkh** [تلتيهيخ], **Tak-hashīkh** [تكهشيخ], **Laylakh** [ليلخ], **Lakh** [لخ], **Taykah** [تيكه], **Lay-jahā** [ليجها], **Raqash** [رقش], **Hakmash** [هكمش], **Hashrā** [رقه], **Yazṭah** [يزطه], **Yarhashān** [يرهشان], **Raqah** [رقه], **Hakaylahashū** [هكيلحشو], **Kakash** [ككش], **Faylabarā** [فيلبرا], **Ayṭaṭar** [ايططر], **Tūrash** [طورش]. **Hasten, O Mālik ibn 'Uryah** [مالك بن عرية], **and obey my command, by the right of these names.**

Sixth Secret: For 'Āmūdayā [عاموديا], **in Indian. You say: Namū** [نمو], **Shaydīkh** [شيديك], **Hāmandī** [حامندي], **Hāmandī** [حامندي], **Yūrashīr** [يورشير], **Kayāl** [كيال], **Mālah** [ماله], **Ay** [اي], **Samī** [سمي], **Dhī** [ذي], **Sam** [سم], **Mahyam** [مهيم], **Shām** [شام], **Samārahūl** [سمارهول], **Marhūb** [مرهوب], **Aykal** [ايكل], **Yūyūlash** [يويولش], **Mānash** [مانش], **Shūn** [شون], **Shūrī** [شوري], **Yūmāhī** [يوماهي], **Yarāhā** [يراها], **Barmāhī** [برماهي], **Wamāhī** [وماهي], **Laṭrah** [لطره], **Laṭrah** [لطره], **Hayā** [هيا], **Hayā** [هيا], **Shāhā** [شاه], **Tahmayah** [طهميه], **Lahmayah** [لهميه], **Shūrā** [شورا], **Shūt** [شوت], **Taṭlī** [تطلي], **Shūrā** [شورا], **Yakwī** [يكوي], **Kashtah** [كشته], **Ay** [اي], **Nāy** [ناي], **Shaqḷafah** [شقلفه]. **Hurry, O 'Āmūdayā** [عاموديا], **King of the Generation, the Smoke, by the right of these names.**

Seventh Secret: For Zunbūr [زنبور]. **You say: Hoh** [حوه], **Hoh** [حوه], **Adam** [ادم], **Takmahash** [تكمهش], **Qareayānah** [قرتيانه], **Shawqar** [شوقر], **Ghānah** [غانه], **Rath** [رث], **Tharmānah** [ثرمانه], **Yāshah** [ياشه], **Yā Rawājāyah** [يارواجايه], **Yā Shah** [ياشه], **Yadlawā** [يدلوا], **Baqayāmah** [بقيامه], **Thathah** [ثته], **Qawah** [قوه], **Yā Hayy** [ياحي], **Tāhī** [تاهي], **Tayshāl** [تيشال], **Yathnāyam** [يثنايام], **Kajam** [كجم], **Kajam** [كجم], **Hakrī** [حكري], **Bad-hayah** [بدهيه], **Tharhayah** [ثرهيه], **Barhayah** [برهيه], **Bādayah** [باديه], **Tāthayā** [طاثيا], **Kashtah** [كشته], **Kash-tah** [كشته], **Tārayā** [طاريا], **Tārayā** [طاريا], **Taqyawā** [تقيوا], **Shar** [شر], **Laythayātayad** [ليثياتيد], **Anshadī** [انشدي], **Jandī** [جندي], **Hawsham** [هوشم], **Marqash** [مرقش], **Ashfāhah** [اشفاهة]. **Haste, O Zunbūr** [زنبور], **and Mashlā'ib** [مشطاعب], **and obey my command.**"

Eighth Secret: For Maymūn [ميمون] **and Bilāl** [بلال], **in Indian. Say: Shak-khalklāyāhīsh** [شكخكليايش], **Warajūr** [ورجور], **Ta'shī** [تعشى], **Qashkandūrash** [قشكندورش], **Kayūd** [كيود], **Tayū** [طيو], **Tayūsh** [طيوش], **Hayṭayah** [هيطييه], **Lawraqash** [لورقش], **Ṣaṣlayahūrash** [صصليهورش]. **Answer, O Maymūn** [ميمون], **and you, O Bilāl** [بلال], **by the right of these names.**

Ninth Secret: For Hāmand [حامند] **and Qaṭrabah** [قطربه], **in Indian. Say: Adam** [ادم], **Am** [ام], **Mastadh-karah** [مستذكره], **Hāmandī** [حامندي], **Yūsh** [كوش], **Kayāl** [كيال], **Aqshar** [اقشر], **Hashar** [هشر], **Dī** [دي], **Dī** [دي], **Rī** [ري], **Rī** [ري], **Yā Yakḷam** [يا يكل], **Kal** [كل], **Kal** [كل], **Ham** [هم], **Ham** [هم], **Kal** [كل], **Kal** [كل], **Basharshūsh**

[بشرشوش]. **Answer forthwith, O Ḥāmand** [حامند] **and Qaṭrabah** [قطربه], **by the right of these names.**

Tenth Secret: For Farṭīshā [فرطيشا], **in Indian. Say:** **Aqrāh** [اقره], **Aqrāh** [اقره]; **Qaymā** [قيما], **Qaymā** [قيما]; **Kahshā** [كهشا], **Kahshā** [كهشا]; **Ṭashī** [طشي], **Ṭashī** [طشي]; **‘Abathī** [عبثي], **‘Abathī** [عبثي]; **Ghāshī** [غاشي]; **by thy Lord; Ash** [اش]; **Asham** [اشم]; **Shawā** [شوا]; **Asbaqāhayāl** [اسبقاهيال]; **Shawā** [شوا]; **Yashmā** [يشما]; **Khafūsh** [خفوش], **Khafūsh** [خفوش]; **Famā** [فما]; **Sarhā** [سرها], **Aqnūṭā** [اقنوطا]; **El, El; Shaddī; Khaj, Khaj, Khaj, Khaj; Astamar** [استمر]; **Khajaj** [خجج]. **“It is from Solomon, and it is in the name of the Divine, Most Merciful and Compassionate, saying, “Be not ye arrogant against me, but come ye unto me subservient.”**

Eleventh Secret: For ‘Umar ibn Jābir [عمر بن جابر], **in Indian. Say: Shadmasharah** [شدمشره], **Shadmayash** [شدميش], **Rawmash** [رومش], **Faqdas** [فقدس], **‘Ūnayash** [عونيش], **Mūyadarsh** [مويدرش], **Qak‘ash** [قكعش], **Qayūsh** [قبوش], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Qaṭrāsh** [قطراش], **Halqash** [هلقش], **Qaṭrāsh** [قطراش], **Dayāyāsh** [دياياش], **‘Asharāsh** [عشراش], **Wajūshīr** [وجوشير], **Dūshīr** [دوشير], **‘Arūsh** [عروش], **Tarūsh** [تروش], **‘Ūnayash** [عونيش]; **Darūnayash** [درونيش], **Qayṭash** [قبطش], **Dajlafī** [دجلفي], **Laytāsh** [ليتاش]. **Haste, O ‘Umar ibn Jābir** [عمر بن جابر], **by the right of the names.**

Twelfth Secret: For Mahāqīl [مهاقيل]. **This is in Indian, and is for conjuring. Say: Shakashā** [شكشا], **Mahāqāl** [مهاقال], **Mayah** [ميه], **Mandam** [مندم], **Barmamdam** [برممندم], **Barmayah** [برميه] **O Zawba‘ah** [زوبعة]! **Faqīm** [فقيم], **Lahā** [لها], **Fāqir** [فاقر], **Shamūkām** [شموكم], **Kashar** [كشر], **Lahā** [لها], **Aksar** [اكسر]. **O Da‘nash** [دعنش] **and Da‘ūsh Kawkahā** [دعوش كوكها]! **I am the messenger of Solomon. I conjure you, by the right of the Creator and the seal which encircles you; by the right which Mara‘ūshā** [مرعوشا] **has over ye, O Mahāqīl** [مهاقيل]; **by the right which Kajlash Ṭaljāsh** [كجلاش طلجاش] **has over ye, O Shamwīl** [شمويل]; **by the right which ‘Aytūl** [عيطول] **has over ye, O Zawba‘ah** [زوبعة]; **and by the right that Marṭayūsh** [مرطايوش] **has over ye, O Dahnash** [دهنش], **to come unto me from wheresoever ye hear me, from the places unto which ye are devoted. “Those who oppose Allah and His messenger shall be among the lowest. God has decreed: ‘I will most certainly prevail, I and my messengers.’ Indeed, the Divine is strong and almighty.” Jarash** [جرش], **Sharash** [شرش], **Shayraṭash** [شيراطش], **Hatūr** [هتور], **Yā Sakh** [يا سخ]! **Ra‘ūb** [رعوب], **Shaṭamūth** [شطموث], **Ba‘dīd** [بعديد], **Fayūkh** [فيوخ], **Dawkatay** [دوكتي], **Wakazbayā** [وكرانيا]. **By Yā Shafīf** [يا شفيلف] **Shafāhā** [شفاها], **haste, haste. I conjure you, O company of four kings, by the right of these names, to answer obediently and quickly, by the leave of the Lord of the Worlds.**

THE SECRET OF THE SPIRITUAL
BEINGS IN CHARGE OF THE NIGHTS
AND DAYS, AS EXTRACTED FROM
THE BOOKS OF MYSTERIES BY
ASAPH THE SON OF BERECHIAH

אספ בן ברכיה מן ספרי המסתרים

He said, "If you wish to undertake an important task that is difficult for you, then recite these names and say whatever you will and it will be accomplished quicker than the flash of lightning. Utter them only in a state of cleanliness. These are the names: **Awmathīkh Namū** [اومثيق نمو] (x211), **Abshakhaythā** [ابشخيثا], **Maṣamaythā** [مصميثا], **Awmathīkh** [اومثيق], **Abaṭūshī** [ابطوشي], **Yā Lākhā** [يا لاخا], **Awmathīkh** [اومثيق], **Ṭūlā** [طولا], **Naydah** [نيده], **Awmathīkh** [اومثيق], **Bashkhaytathā** [بشخيثا], **Nalnata** [نلنتا], **Awmathīkh** [اومثيق], **Yahmū** [يهمو], **Ṭawār** [طوار], **Hathaythā** [هثيثا], **Alahī** [الهي], **Faynazar** [فينظر], **Awmathīkh** [اومثيق], **Bahāy** [بهاي], **Alahā** [الها], **Rayāṭālak** [رياطالك], **Yarhan** [يرهن], **Mareāl** [مرئال], **Hānī** [هاني], **Madshān** [مدشان], **Mashalayshākh** [مشليشاخ], **Baqshaṭā** [بقسطا], **Ta'tata'laf** [تعتلف], **Alūkh** [الوخ], **Barayqawāsh** [بريقواش], **Malākhā** [ملاخا], **Alahā** [الها], **Lāwayt** [لاويث], **Awratākī** [اوراكي], **Qaṭlā** [قطلا], **Yaṭṭalakh** [يقتلخ], **Amīn** [امين], **Amīn** [امين]."

השם אשר עמו נברא העולם

THE NAMES WITH WHICH
THE LORD CREATED THE
SEVEN PLANETS

The sage Ma'adayūs said, "These are the names with which God created the seven planets."

First Secret: For Saturn. You say: Hākh [هاخ], **Lūkhākh** [لوخاخ], **Bashālikh** [بشالخ], **Maklahīkh** [مكلهيك], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Lord of the angels and the Spirit. Answer ye me, by the right of these pure names!**

Second Secret: For Jupiter. You say: Ṭakh [طخ], **Ghāmi'** [غامض], **Jaymad** [جيمد], **Kandaryūd** [کندریود], **Knower of all things before they exist. Hasten, O inhabitants of Jupiter!**

Third Secret: For Mars. You say: Karūnāy [کروناي], **Jahārash** [جهارش], **Jahmarash** [جهمرش], **Shafī'** [شفيع], **Ṭīt** [طيط]. **O inhabitants of Mars, answer me obediently.**

Fourth Secret: For the Sun. You say: "Blessed is the Light of Light, the Director of Affairs. O Hīkh [هيك], O Hīkh [هيك], Yāh [ياه], Yāh [ياه]. Hasten, O inhabitants of the Sun!

Fifth Secret: For Venus. You say: "Khajah [خجح], Haylākh [هياخ], Maklāj [مكلاج], Tahshayrah [طهشيره]. O Venus! Hasten, O Zawba'ah al-Dhirā' [زوبعة الذراع]!

Sixth Secret: For Mercury. You say: Has [هث], Has [هث], Sharat [شرت], Marat [مرت], Ayrat [ايرت], Ay-walat [ايولت]. Hasten, O Burqān [برقان].

Seventh Secret: For the Moon. You say: Aṣānayā [اصانيا], A'ākayā [اعاكيا], Ahashtahā [اهشتها], Fā'alma [فاعلما]. Hasten, O Abya' [أبيض], by the right of these names!

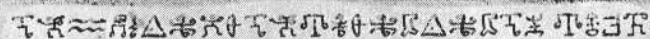
SPILLS REQUIRED FOR
MAKING A POSSESSING
SPIRIT MANIFEST HIMSELF
IN DIRE SITUATIONS

With the grace and aid of the Lord, we shall begin with the following: If someone brings a possessed person to you, and

you wish to make his possessing jinni manifest himself, ask about his condition. If they say that he has seizures and speaks, or that he has seizures but his mouth does not contort, you know that it is a genuine Wind from among the jinn. If they say that he has seizures but does not contort, or that a sour-smelling vomit ejects from him, you know that it is one of the phlegmatic spirits and not a Wind from among the jinn; it is of nature. If you hear that he has seizures at the start or end of the night while he is standing, then know that his nature is composed of black bile. If you hear that he has seizures while he is awake, on the odd days of the start of the month—the third, fifth, seventh, or ninth—then know that it is from al-Thawkhab (the spell and remedy for which will come shortly, Allah Most High willing). If, when he has seizures, he does not drool, his vision is good, he lowers his gaze, and bows his head, it is definitely a jinni; so begin his treatment, and seek help for him from the Divine—the Creator is God. Sit the possessed person down alone and write the following names on his palm and the spirit will manifest himself, regardless of who he is.

Asaph the son of Berechiah said, "When the Pact was revealed to Solomon by the Divine, Mighty and Majestic, every king dictated his pledge, seal, pact, amulet, cure, and reproof to him. If you seek spells from Solomon the son of David for making a possessing jinni manifest himself, I have not seen a spell as good as this one dictated to him, which employs the pentacle."

[بهمیش] Bahamīsh [مهلوشخ], Mahlūshakh [طلطيلش], Rayhamayūsh [ريميميوش], Shahyah [شهيه], Shakyah [شهيه], Shayhash [شيهِش], Tahash [طهِش], Ṣaṭfakh [هفتيش], Tam-hātayā [تمهاتيا], Dahash [دهش], Faham [فهم], Aghayūnā [اغیونا]. Hasten ye, by the right of these names. Then blow on his face and his possessing spirit will be made to manifest."



DISCOURSE ON THE
CARPET

Including, its uses, its benefits, instructions on how to use it in the circles, circle casting, the setting of seals out under the stars, and instructions on how to use this noble group pleasant to the spiritual sciences.

Know that only through its conditions, directions, and exercises, can one accomplish anything of the sciences. Therefore, keep your body and clothes clean, avoid sleep and eating unlawful food, and have awe of the Creator. As has been mentioned, use a carpet made of parchment, or of something else, such as a small tent,

on which you write the names mentioned at the beginning of the book. When you summon spirits while on the carpet, you shall be in either a desolate region or a house remote from any habitation. Let your spiritual exercise last for seven weeks, three weeks, or one week, which is the minimum. Whoever wishes to observe spiritual exercise shall by no means sleep at night, unless sleep overtakes him by force. Let him persist in reciting the conjuration. He should also be in a state of cleanliness, for he will see the spirits in his sleep, then in wakefulness. Let his sleep be in the daytime, from midmorning to noon; he should not sleep after midafternoon or dawn. Let him persist in asking forgiveness of the Lord and earnestly entreating Him. If your service is to a terrestrial or celestial servant from among the angels in charge of the Brilliant Planets, fashion the seal according to the planet's glyph, when the planet is in its exaltation, on its day, and let your clothing and carpet correspond to its color and incense. Lastly, let your conjuration be written on the previously mentioned carpet, for it will be more complete."

The one hundred names written on the front end:

‘**Awīl** [عويل]; ‘**Azarīl** [عزريل]; ‘**Amānīl** [عمانيل]; **Ṣahṣah** [صهصهه]; **Ṣamṣayūl** [صمصيول]; **Khaymash** [خيمش]; **Daymash** [ديمش]; **Hārish** [هارش]; **Qārish** [قارش]; **Ḥaydarash** [حيدرش]; **Khūṭṭāf** [خطاف]; **Jawlī** [جولي]; **Jamnahīsh** [جمنهيش]; **Jayd** [جيد]; **Nash** [نش]; **Qaysh** [قيش]; **Makhtālīsh** [مختاليش]; **Hayūlā** [هيولا]. By

Sha'lāsh [بشعلاش], **Mardāsh** [مرداش], **Qayūsh** [قبوش], **Ahlayl** [اهليل], **Haybūt** [هيوت], **Halyāwut** [هلياوت], **Awkhaḍī** [اوخدي], **Lāḥasan** [لاحسن], **Ṣatāṣīf** [صتاصيف], **Ahmaylakh** [اهميلخ], **Mahlūkḥ** [مهلوخ], **Damlūkḥ**, **Ṣardāsh** [صرداش], **Markūsh** [مرکوش], **Ṭaqash** [طقش], **Shalāmīn** [شلامين], **Salām** [سلام], **Ah** [اه], **Wāh** [واه], **Yah** [يه], **Yahū** [يهو], **Shadah** [شده], **Jabarūt** [جبروت], **Jabarūt** [جبروت], **Jabrayānīl** [جبريانيل], **Hawrā** [حورا], **Salkaf** [سلکف], **Salkaf** [سلکف], **Salṭalaṭ** [سلطلط], **Shalṭā** [شلط], **Maṭā** [مط], **Makfakaf** [مکفکف], **Kaf** [کف], **Malakā** [ملکا], **Wabāghani** [وباغني], **Bārīkh** [باريخ], **Qadayshā** [قديشا], **Ehieh Asher Ehieh**, **Abarīkh** [ابرېخ], **Yārīkh** [باريخ], **Anī** [عني], **Bārīkh** [باريخ], **Abarāt** [عبرات], **Bārīkh** [باريخ], **Baydalakh** [بيدلخ], **Bayrūkḥ** [بيروخ], **Basṭūr** [بسطور], **al-Nūr** [النور] — **"And verily it is a tremendous oath, if ye but knew."** By **Hā Mīm 'Ayn Sīn Qāf** [حم عسق]. **"The trumpet will be sounded, and all who are in the heavens and all who are in the earth will swoon except such as God wills."** **'And all will come to Him, humbled."** By **Kahaṭūl** [كهطول], **Malākh** [ملاخ], **Barākh** [براخ], **Ṭayshā** [طيشا], **Aḥmāḥamaythā** [احماحيثا], **Subbūḥ** [سبوح], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Shaddī**, **'Awālīm** [عوالي], **Maṣarāyam** [مصرایم], **'Ash'āsh** [عشعاش], **Mardāsh** [مرداش], **Ṣaghrā** [صغرا], **Ramash** [رمش], **'Awālīsh** [عواليش], **Ṭamāghūsh** [ماغوش], **Hamalūqāsh** [هملوقاش], **Sa'ayrāsh** [صعيراش], **Tanash** [تنش], **Qaṭahar** [قطهر], **Qaṭāmīsh** [قطاميش], **Sha'qūsh** [شعقوش], **Razayūsh** [رزيوش], **'Ayūsh** [عيوش], **Daryūsh** [دریوش], **Qaybakāsh** [قبیکاش], **Ash** [اش], **Shamālūsh** [شمالوش], **'Aqmāyash**

[عقمایش], **Darmāyash** [درمايش], **Darmash** [درمش]. **Hasten! Hasten!**

The fifty noble, majestic names written on the right side:

Yahlayūh [يهليوه], **Karkayāt** [كرکياط], **Hayūr** [هيور], **Kashayrayāwub** [کشيرياوب], **Ahmalīm** [اهمليم], **Sha'yahūsh** [شعيهوش], **Ḥawālīm** [حواليم], **'Abdalīm** [عبدلیم], **Qasharaym** [قشریم], **Ṭūshalīm** [طوشليم], **Ṭūshāl** [مهراقیش], **'Alshāqash** [علشاقش], **Mahrāqīsh** [طوشال], **Ṭaqlā** [طقلا], **'Aqayl** [عقيل], **Habayd** [هبيد], **Rashwā** [رشوا], **Shaqīm** [شقيم], **Rafūsh** [رفوش], **Daqyāshīm** [دقياشيم], **Sarākhīl** [سراخيل], **Damāqīr** [دماقير], **Dahayūl** [دهيول], **Hū** [هو], **Hawṣayāl** [هوصيال], **Qūsh** [قوش], **Marayūsh** [مريوش], **Qayūsh** [قبوش], **Mārīsh** [مارش], **'Afkal** [عفکل], **Shaykal** [شیکل], **Shahāṭash** [شهاتش], **Yaklāwush** [یکلاوش], **Kal** [کل], **Wash** [وش], **Dayūsh** [ديوش], **Barkhārīsh** [برخاريش], **Jahah** [جهه], **Ṣafyah** [صفیه], **Jawdarah** [جودرة], **Marah** [مره], **Yūyah** [بويه], **Darāsh** [دراش], **Damhalājash** [دمهلاجش], **Ṭarūsh** [طروش], **Karūsh** [کروش], **Ḥayūm** [حيوم], **Qayyūm** [قيوم], **Ilāhā** [اله], **Rabbā** [رب], **Qadīsā** [قدیسا].

The fifty names written on the left side:

Abā [ابا], **Ilāhā** [الاه]. By **Sha'yādh** [شعياذ], **Yawraṭālāsh** [يورطالش], **Mahrāqash** [مهراقش], **Maykhā** [ميخا], **Ṭahaysh** [طهيش], **Ṭalash** [طلش], **Dar'āsh** [درعاش], **'Ashqash** [عشقش], **Tareīb** [ترتيب], **Marātīl**

[مراتیل], **Barhayūd** [برهیود], **Raqāyal** [رقایل], **Barqīl** [برقیل], **Wāsh** [واش], **Lamāsh** [لماش], **Ṭaqyāsh** [طقیاش], **Ṭaymarūsh** [طیمروش], **Hārish** [هارش], **Lāwush** [لاوش], **Faṣaṣ** [فصص], **Habarnab** [حبرنب], **Hawāṭīl** [هواطیل], **Kalkanūsh** [کلکنوش], **Rahūsh** [رهوش], **Arkayūsh** [ارکیوش], **Dālīsh** [دالش], **Awlash** [عولش], **Wārayāsh** [یارایش], **Bahāsh** [بهاش], **Awash** [عوش], **Yā ‘Āsh** [یا عاش], **Yā Rāsh** [یا راش], **Wāsh** [واش], **Wārāsh** [واراش], **Warāsh** [وراش], **Nūsh** [نوش], **Nūsh** [نوش], **Ṣarṣarjayā** [صرصرجیا], **Yabarshūsh** [بیرشوش], **Barnayūsh** [برنیوش], **Dahyūsh** [دهیوش], **Radhab** [رذنب], **Ayānaq** [عیانق], **Mahwārash** [مهوارش], **Bahwārash** [بهورش], **Dayūh** [دیوه], **Yūh** [یوه], **Māh** [ماه], **Yūlakh** [یولخ].

The names written on the back end:

O Creator, by Your name Fay‘ūj [فیعوچ], **Day‘ūj** [دیعوچ], **Bay‘ūj** [بیعوچ], **Shafāhā** [شفاها], **Sharalīsh** [شرلیش], **Awyāh** [اویاه], **Baryāh** [بریاه], **Dahūh** [دهوه], **Yah** [یه], **Yah** [یه], **Haylā** [هیلا], **Shamlā** [شملا], **Arkhayā** [ارخیا], **Ayāh** [ایاه], **Markūsh** [مرکوش], **Rūsh** [روش], **Ashyakh** [اشیخ], **Shakhaykh** [شخیخ], **Shāmīkh** [شامخ], **Qaṭayṭ** [قطیط], **Maṭayṭ** [مطیط], **Sālūn** [سالون], **‘Af‘ash** [مقش], **Hayf** [حیف], **Aqash** [اقش], **Maqash** [مقش], **Qarāyūsh** [قرایوش], **Darūsh** [دروش], **Barūshā** [بروشا], **Ahyūthā** [اهیوثا], **Shaksham** [شکشم], **By Kasham** [کشم], **Rashīm** [رشیم], **Dayūq** [دیوق], **Māliq** [مالق], **Alyā** [علیا], **Sham** [شم], **Awāqīm** [عواقیم], **Mahyālayān** [مهیاالیان], **Thūb** [ثوب], **Tharehūb** [ثریوب], **Māsh** [ماش], **Qarākh** [قراخ], **Karākh** [کراخ], **Hayūrakh** [حیورخ], **Barhayā**

[برهیا], **Shamrāthā** [شمراثا], **Tabrāthā** [تبراثا], **Mālīsh** [شلع], **Jawlā** [جولا], **Ṭalmakh** [طلمخ], **Shala‘** [مالش], **Faqṭashlakh** [فقطشلخ], **Maḥṭīl** [مهطیل], **Haṭīl** [هطیل], **Marṭīl** [مرطیل], **Haṭīl** [هطیل], **Yatāl** [یطل], **Ṭawāshikh** [طواشخ], **Ṭalīkh** [طلیخ], **Ha‘lakh** [حعلخ], **Hayūt** [هیوت], **Hayūt** [هیوت], **Raqshayādah** [رقشیاده], **Hāshā** [هاشا], **Lahyā** [لهیا], **Kasā** [کسا], **Ayqashān** [ایقشان], **Thabwā** [ربه], **Rabah** [رباه], **Bayāṣūm** [بیاصوم], **Dayūh** [دیوه], **Bayāṣūm** [بیاصوم], **Rabah** [ربه], **Darākh** [دراخ], **Marhālīkh** [مرهالخ], **Bar‘āsh** [برعاش], **Qarāsh** [قراش], **Mārīsh** [مارش], **Rādīsh** [رادش], **Hādīsh** [هادرش], **Ṣaymar** [صیمر], **Hamyar** [همیر], **Hasū** [هثر], **Tawghar** [توغز], **Ghūsh** [غوش], **Ghar‘ayūsh** [غریوش], **‘Āṣīm** [عاصم], **Qāṣīm** [قاصم], **Dā‘īsh** [داعش], **Far‘ash** [قشرعش], **Qashra‘ash** [قشرعش], **Qaysh** [قیش], **Awdayūsh** [اودیوش], **Laykūsh** [لیکوش], **Jayah** [جیه], **Jayhah** [جیهه], **Jayūlash** [جیولش], **Ṭahyānah** [طهیانه], **Ṭahūrah** [طهوره], **Aryāh** [اریاه], **Artayāyāh** [ارتیایاه], **Qaydūl** [قیدول], **Tayārayāh** [تیارایاه], **Rayāh** [ریاه], **Dasham** [دشم], **Dasham** [دشم], **Markasham** [مرکشم], **Ṣawn** [صون], **Yashrā** [یشرا], **Shalīm** [شلیم], **Shalāmīn** [شلامین], **Lā‘īj** [لاعج], **Sā‘ūq** [صاعوق], **Nā‘ūq** [ناعوق], **Mā‘īj** [ماعج], **‘Awādīm** [عوادیم], **‘Ajīj** [عجیج], **Ba‘īj** [بعیج], **‘Awādīm** [عوادیم], **Ṣarnāyīm** [صرناییم], **Malākhīm** [ملاخیم], **Khalātūq** [خلاتوق], **Malākhūq** [ملاخوق], **Ṣa‘jaf** [صعجف], **Mawājīf** [مواجف], **Khafīf** [خفیف], **Jafjaf** [جفجف], **Jarīr** [جریر], **Hāyūr** [حایور], **Jāyūr** [جایور], **Laṭīf** [لطیف], **Qūrash** [هورا], **Hūmā** [هوم], **Qaṭarūsh** [قطروش], **Ṣayrā** [صیرا], **Ṭaqīsh** [طقیش], **Ṭaqrāsh** [طقرش], **Ṭaqāsh** [طقاش], **Hīsh** [هیث], **Harām** [هرام], **Kabrāṣ** [کبراص], **Damlāṣ** [دملاص], **Daḥayṣ** [دلیص], **Haṣayṣ** [حصیص], **Haylūnash**

[حیلونش], **Taqmash** [طقمش], **Tawāsh** [طواش], **Tahqīsh** [طهقیش], **Hawāh** [حواه], **Karayd** [کرید], **Yāshūrā** [یاصورا], **Hūdā** [حودا], **Yākhān** [یاخان], **Damaylā** [دمیلا], **Khān** [خان], **Akhān** [اخان], **Jabarūn** [جبرون], **Jayrāwūn** [جیراوون], **Jabarāwūt** [جبراووت], **Jabarāwūt** [جبراووت], **Qarmānish** [قرمانش], **Qarmayāsh** [قرمیاش], **Marmaynāmīn** [مرمینامین], **Alāmīn** [علامین], **Al'azayā** [العزیا], **Qarqarūn** [قرقرن], **Malshayā** [ملشیا], **Shayūr** [شیور], **Mashtār** [مشتار], **Sayūkh** [سیوخ], **Quddūs** [قدوس], **Saqalūt** [سقلوط], **Lājīn** [لاجین], **Sharājīn** [صراجین], **Sawāmīn** [صوامین], **Arkāsh** [ارکاش], **Rakūsh** [رکوش], **Kaymūsh** [کیموش], **Hamā'ayūsh** [جماعیوش], **Abaraydaq** [ابریدق], **Mālāqīm** [مالاقیم], **Jabarāhīm** [جبراهیم], **Hamqāsh** [همقاش], **Tawālīsh** [طوالیش], **'Amalūsh** [عملوش], **'Amqālīsh** [عمقالیش], **'Awdayāl** [عودیال], **Dayāl** [دیال], **Kareahūsh** [کرتیهوش], **Fayqaṭūsh** [فیقطوش], **Darash** [درش], **Darwayūsh** [درویوش], **Shahrām** [صهرام], **'Awām** [عوام], **Shayhayūsh** [صیهیهوش], **Tahrām** [طهرام], **'Arām** [عرام], **Shayhūsh** [صیهیهوش].

On it you say the names that are at the beginning of the book, the names with which the angels of the Throne and the Footstool along with the inhabitants of the seven firmaments glorify God, which, as we have said, we cited at the beginning of the book. You recite them while in the prescribed state I have written about for you, which entails adherence to religion and absolute conviction. Thereupon all the Ruhaniyyah will be unveiled to you and you will attain your objective in both this world and the hereafter. Let your summoning of the angels and the celes-

tial and terrestrial spirits and their habitations be for the fulfillment of your needs and for the seeking of their aid against your enemies and those of God Most High.

COMMENTARY ON THE TWELVE NAMES

They are the Supreme Names by which the Divine distinguished Moses and Joshua the son of Nun, who invoked God Most High therewith, whereupon the sun stood still for him.

The first name is "Bism Dasazā'il Dawkhashīm [باسم دسزائیل دوخشیم]," which means, "The angels fell upon their faces from the light of the glory of Your name, O my God." It is the name with which the Lord created the angels who are in charge of the regions of the earth.

The second name is "Makthādūshīm [مختادوشیم]," which means, "How glorious is Your name, O Creator! Blessed are You and highly exalted."

The third name is "Bism Hūlaym [باسم هوليم]," which means, "You, You, O He who dazzles with this extraordinary power."

The fourth name is "Aymāqawīl Salkhūth [عوماقويل سلخوث]," which means, "By the right of this name, help You Your servants!" Thereupon twelve springs gushed forth from the stone.

The fifth name is "Al-'Azīz al-Jabbār [العزیز الجبار]," By this name, He made the seas and rivers to flow.

The sixth name is "Hawālīm Shaṭūrīm [هوالمیم شطوریم]," which means, "the almighty and wise Lord."

The seventh name is "Mashīm Alhūkhā [مشیم الهوخا]," which means, "The exalted and highest God who is free of need from any creature."

The eighth name is "Ashāqīm Daykam Shaṭūrīm [عشاقیم دیکم شطوریم]," which means, "The angels fell prostrate from Your glory, O my God. You are Lord of the Worlds."

The ninth name is "Salkhūth Rakīm El Ṣayrakh [سلخوث رکیم ال صیرخ]," which means, "In the name of Him whose command the heavens and the earth obey, the Possessor of Majesty and Generosity."

Recite the names after saying the following hymnic invocation: "O Ḥannān [حنان], O Mannān [منان],

O Ṭāhir [طاهر], O Muṭahhir [مطهر], there is no god but You. O He who is possessed of sovereignty, power, honor, and might; O He who is clothed with dignity and light and clad in bounty and generosity, the Almighty, the Oft-forgiving, there is no god but You. You give life and death, exalt and abase, and have power over all things. By Your name Salkhūth Rakīm El Ṣayrakh [سلخوث رکیم ال صیرخ].

The tenth name is "Layākhīm [لیاخیم]," which means, "You are God, the King, the Subduer, the Originator of the heavens and the earth."

The eleventh name is "Layālaghū [لیالغور]," which means, "the praised God."

The twelfth name is "Ba'alnā Rayt [بعلنا ریت]," which means, "God, the Guardian, the Omniscient."

This concludes the secrets. Their origin is as follows: Ayā Raygh Layārūsh Layāshalash [ایا ریغ لیاروش لیاشلش]. They are useful for driving away contagion and famine. To do that, take a cup filled with milk and a cup filled with honey, place them on your property when the Sun enters the first minute of Aries, and say: "O Creator, by Your most glorious names and Your supreme words that you said to all things—'Be!'—whereupon that which You willed to happen happened, drive contagion and famine away from us. Surely You are able to do all things."

Know that each of these names has a usage, along with angels charged to fulfill needs. If you wish to use them for things pertaining to the rūḥāniyyah who dwell on Earth, then recite the names and say, "O noble angels, by the right of these magnificent names, I adjure you to command the spirit so and so to do such and such" and he will do what you wish. You can only perform these usages in this manner.

The First Usage: When you wish to travel by land, recite the name and say, "O angels in charge of this route, by the right of this glorious, blessed, honorable name, do not leave me until I return unto my homeland, and be with me for the fulfillment of my needs." They will aid you and stay with you, and you will remain protected wherever you go, by the permission of God Most High.

The Second Usage: When you wish to travel by sea, recite the foregoing name and say, "O angels in charge of this sea, by the name with which El divided the sea for Moses, I adjure you to help me traverse this sea and protect me against its evil, that I may disembark as quickly as possible and be spared from its evil and the evil of its waves." You will, by the permission of God Most High, travel in safety, with ease, and quickly, and you will see neither evil nor misfortune.

The Third Usage: If you encounter robbers or beasts of prey on the road or on a journey, take a handful of dirt from the land you are on, recite the name over it, and say, "O angels in charge of

the land, by the right this name has over you, I entreat you to protect me from their evil." They will be overcome before you by the permission of the Lord Most High.

The Fourth Usage: If someone brings a possessed person to you, take a cup, pour limpid water therein, recite the names over it twenty-one times, and say, "O angels, angels of this name, surrender to me the demon of so and so." They will hand him over to you, and the possessed person's cure will be by the permission of God Most High.

The Fifth Usage: If a man comes to you bound, so that he cannot have intercourse with his wife, then take either water from a well untouched by sunlight, rainwater or water from a stone well and recite the name over it. Then say, "O angels in charge of bodily parts and senses, I adjure you by the right these names has over you to unbind so-and-so the son of so-and-so (Insert the first name of the female parent, hereafter referred to as f.)." Then have the person perform an ablution with such water and drink of it. His unbinding will be by the permission of the Lord Most High.

Sixth Usage: If a woman whose children are dying from Stalker Jinn comes to you, make four tin plates for her. Inscribe the name on top of and under each plate, and say, "O all ye Stalker Jinn who are seizing the children of so-and-so the daughter of so-and-so (f.), by the right of this name, remain not in this city or country or

house a moment longer. Depart unto the idol worshippers and him who invokes another diety in addition to the Creator." Then bury the plates in the four corners of the house and the Stalker Jinn will leave her and her cure will be by the permission of the Lord Most High.

Seventh Usage: If someone has been in prison for a long time, take dirt from the prison, mix it with egg whites, and make a potsherd out of it. Then write the name on it, go to a beach, throw it in the water, and say, "Just as this dirt has left the prison and ended up in the sea, so too will so-and-so the son of so-and-so (f.) leave his prison, by the leave of God Most High."

Eighth Usage: If you wish to hear from someone who is away, then say, after performing the prayer, "O angels in charge of (here you name the direction you know the person is in), bring me N. the son of N. (f.)." They will come to you and bring you the person, and you will receive information from him.

Ninth Usage: If you wish to fulfill a difficult need, fashion a figure out of white wax and stand it in front of you. Then cense the front of it with mastic and aloeswood, recite the name, and say, "O angels in charge of N. the son of N. (f.), bring me N. the son of N. (f.)" and they will bring him to you.

Tenth Usage: If you wish to annihilate one of your enemies, make a hollow figure of him out of

lead and inscribe its chest with his name. Then stand it in front of you in your sanctuary. When you are finished with your prayer, summon the angels in charge of the entire body and limbs of N., son of N. (f.), saying, "O all ye angels in charge of this person, do ye approve of N. being empowered over this person? Let them bring a bearer of witness and one against whom the witness will be borne." Thereupon two of the Angels of Wrath will come to you. Say to them, "Be ye empowered over him who is represented by this figure, and demote him." Then cast the figure into a fire and it will destroy him and spare people from his evil.

Following are the names of the angels in charge of the first name.

Say: Sharā'il [شراطيل], Samā'il [سمائيل], Hayā'il [هيائيل], Tāfyā'il [طفيائيل], Rūqayā'il [روقيائيل], Mīkhayā'il [ميخائيل], Karsayā'il [كرسيائيل], Gharbayā'il [غربيائيل].

برطه ك ل ج ر س ط ا ص ك خ ه ذ

COMMENTARY ON THE NAME OF CLOUDS

سرفایا ایل داردایا ایل سامایا ایل
ارقایا ایل هامیاتا ایل سمساما ایل
جامجایا ایل اساهرایا ایل
شامسامایا ایل هرقایا ایل

بر ط ه ک ل ر گ ر ک س ا ا ص ک ط خ ج ه

This is the name with which the Lord Most High created the clouds and the angels who are in charge of them and who glorify God in their planets. All the angels—there are ten of them—must obey this name. Say:

Sarfayā'il [سرفایا ایل], **Dardayā'il** [دردایا ایل], **Sam'ayā'il** [همیاتا ایل], **Arqayā'il** [ارقایا ایل], **Hamyatā'il** [هامیاتا ایل], **Samsamā'il** [سمساما ایل], **Jamjayā'il** [جامجایا ایل], **Asah-rayāl** [اسهرایا ایل], **Šamšamayāl** [شمسمایا ایل], **Harqayāl** [هراقایا ایل].

Second Usage: If you wish to make it rain on a summer day, sit out in the open and recite the following names. After reciting them for an hour, clouds will come. If there is delay in their coming, recite the names a second time and say, "O noble angels, make it rain." They will order the angels in charge of the sea to create clouds, at which time it will rain. The usage of this name

gave the children of Israel rain to drink.

Third Usage: If you wish there to be thunder at a time unbefitting it, recite the names and say, "O angel in charge of thunder, I adjure ye by the right of this name to bring thunder."

Fourth Usage: If an ill person choked by a possessing jinni, a hemiplegic, or someone afflicted by a Wind from among the dwellers of the clouds comes to you, recite this name over clean water and give it to him to drink and his cure will be by the permission of the Lord Most High. Moreover, utter the names of the ten angels, for whatever you use them for will be successful by the permission of God Most High.

Fifth Usage: If you wish to have a spirit or one of the angels inhabiting the clouds brought to you, recite this name and say, "Bring me the angel N." He will appear before you faster than the blink of an eye. Give any command you wish and he will obey it, by the permission of the Lord Most High.

Sixth Usage: If you wish to have books transported from one country to another, recite the name along with the names of the previously mentioned angels and say, "Let him who can fulfill my need come." They will bring to you from among the inhabitants of the clouds one who can fulfill your need and throw the book into the home of whomever you wish.

Seventh Usage: If you wish to stone a person's home, recite the name along with the names of the previously mentioned angels and say, "Let there come unto me from among the inhabitants of the clouds one who will stone the home of N." They will obey your command by the permission of God Most High.

Eighth Usage: If you wish to annihilate any of the Creator's tyrannical enemies from among the rebellious transgressors, or depose powers, servants, and the like, recite the name and then the previously mentioned angelic names. They will do whatever you desire by the permission of God Most High.

Ninth Usage: For the fulfillment of needs in far-away lands, say the name and the angels following it and then command as you wish and they will do it.

Tenth Usage: For the manifestation of any spirit.

COMMENTARY ON THE NAME OF WINDS

These are ten Names with which God created the wind and subjected it to Solomon the son of David, gently carrying him with it wherever it went, and with which He Most High sent a cold wind against the people of 'Ād, annihilating them.

They are the following ten: Sandabā'il [سندبائیل], Shahrakā'il [شهرکائیل], Haḥamkīn [هحمکین], Ahwākīl [اهواکیل], Sarfayā'il [صرفيائیل], Hamrākīl [همراکیل], Arqīl [ارقیل], Ahjamlayā'il [اهجمليائیل], Asrākayṭayā'il [اسراکيطيائیل], and Ahrākīl [اهراکیل]. These are the names of the ten angels.

First Usage: If you want to capsize the ship of any enemy of the Lord Most High you wish, stand on a beach, take some of its mud, recite over it the name along with the names of the angels, throw it into the ocean, and say, "O angels, I adjure you by the power of the name to overturn N's ship." Thereupon the sea will foam and surge and the ship will capsize by the permission of God Most High.

Second Usage: If you wish to travel by sea and return safely, by the permission of the Lord Most High, recite the name and say, "O angels, I desire from you a wind for the ship." A wind will come to you by which you will reach your destination, covering three days' distance in a single day, and you will be protected against the terror of the sea.

Third Usage: If you wish to remove a tyrant, fashion a hollow figure in his likeness out of white wax and write the name on its chest. Then stand the figure up using two packing needles driven into the floor and say, "O angels of El in charge of domination and punishment, be empowered over N. the son of N. (f.), by the right this name has over you." Then sever any of the figure's limbs you wish and he will perish by the permission of God Most High.

Fourth Usage: If an ailing person choked by a possessing jinni or a hemiplegic comes to you, recite the before mentioned names and say, "Expel this evil Wind from N." and he will come out by the permission of the Lord Most High.

Fifth Usage: If a woman is having difficulty giving birth, then write the names of the angels along with the name and give it to her to drink and she will deliver quickly.

Sixth Usage: If you have proposed to a woman whom it is difficult for you to marry, invoke God Most High with the name and call out the names of the angels. He will make marriage to

her easy for you, by the blessing of the names of Him Most High.

Seventh Usage: If you wish to walk on water, fast for three days according to your spiritual exercise. Then go to a sea and say the name along with the names of the angels and the Lord Most High will carry you over the sea and you will walk on it as if was the ground.

Eighth Usage: If you wish to cross the distance of a year's journey in a single night, take a piece of cloth, write the name in the center of it and encircle it with the names of the angels. Sit on it cross-legged, facing your destination, and say, "Take me to such and such place," and you will arrive there.

Ninth Usage: If you wish to make someone who is not present come to you, write the name along with the said names and hang it up. He will come by the permission of God Most High.

Tenth Usage: If you want to make a spring gush forth from anywhere in the ground you wish, recite the name and call the angel in charge of the ground. Water will gush forth for you by the permission of the Lord Most High.

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬𐎭𐎮𐎯𐎰𐎱𐎲𐎳𐎴𐎵𐎶𐎷𐎸𐎹𐎺𐎻𐎼𐎽𐎾𐎿𐏀𐏁𐏂𐏃𐏄𐏅𐏆𐏇𐏈𐏉𐏊𐏋𐏌𐏍𐏎𐏏𐏐𐏑𐏒𐏓𐏔𐏕𐏖𐏗𐏘𐏙𐏚𐏛𐏜𐏝𐏞𐏟𐏠𐏡𐏢𐏣𐏤𐏥𐏦𐏧𐏨𐏩𐏪𐏫𐏬𐏭𐏮𐏯𐏰𐏱𐏲𐏳𐏴𐏵𐏶𐏷𐏸𐏹𐏺𐏻𐏼𐏽𐏾𐏿𐐀𐐁𐐂𐐃𐐄𐐅𐐆𐐇𐐈𐐉𐐊𐐋𐐌𐐍𐐎𐐏𐐐𐐑𐐒𐐓𐐔𐐕𐐖𐐗𐐘𐐙𐐚𐐛𐐜𐐝𐐞𐐟𐐠𐐡𐐢𐐣𐐤𐐥𐐦𐐧𐐨𐐩𐐪𐐫𐐬𐐭𐐮𐐯𐐰𐐱𐐲𐐳𐐴𐐵𐐶𐐷𐐸𐐹𐐺𐐻𐐼𐐽𐐾𐐿𐑀𐑁𐑂𐑃𐑄𐑅𐑆𐑇𐑈𐑉𐑊𐑋𐑌𐑍𐑎𐑏𐑐𐑑𐑒𐑓𐑔𐑕𐑖𐑗𐑘𐑙𐑚𐑛𐑜𐑝𐑞𐑟𐑠𐑡𐑢𐑣𐑤𐑥𐑦𐑧𐑨𐑩𐑪𐑫𐑬𐑭𐑮𐑯𐑰𐑱𐑲𐑳𐑴𐑵𐑶𐑷𐑸𐑹𐑺𐑻𐑼𐑽𐑾𐑿𐒀𐒁𐒂𐒃𐒄𐒅𐒆𐒇𐒈𐒉𐒊𐒋𐒌𐒍𐒎𐒏𐒐𐒑𐒒𐒓𐒔𐒕𐒖𐒗𐒘𐒙𐒚𐒛𐒜𐒝𐒞𐒟𐒠𐒡𐒢𐒣𐒤𐒥𐒦𐒧𐒨𐒩𐒪𐒫𐒬𐒭𐒮𐒯𐒰𐒱𐒲𐒳𐒴𐒵𐒶𐒷𐒸𐒹𐒺𐒻𐒼𐒽𐒾𐒿𐓀𐓁𐓂𐓃𐓄𐓅𐓆𐓇𐓈𐓉𐓊𐓋𐓌𐓍𐓎𐓏𐓐𐓑𐓒𐓓𐓔𐓕𐓖𐓗𐓘𐓙𐓚𐓛𐓜𐓝𐓞𐓟𐓠𐓡𐓢𐓣𐓤𐓥𐓦𐓧𐓨𐓩𐓪𐓫𐓬𐓭𐓮𐓯𐓰𐓱𐓲𐓳𐓴𐓵𐓶𐓷𐓸𐓹𐓺𐓻𐓼𐓽𐓾𐓿𐔀𐔁𐔂𐔃𐔄𐔅𐔆𐔇𐔈𐔉𐔊𐔋𐔌𐔍𐔎𐔏𐔐𐔑𐔒𐔓𐔔𐔕𐔖𐔗𐔘𐔙𐔚𐔛𐔜𐔝𐔞𐔟𐔠𐔡𐔢𐔣𐔤𐔥𐔦𐔧𐔨𐔩𐔪𐔫𐔬𐔭𐔮𐔯𐔰𐔱𐔲𐔳𐔴𐔵𐔶𐔷𐔸𐔹𐔺𐔻𐔼𐔽𐔾𐔿𐕀𐕁𐕂𐕃𐕄𐕅𐕆𐕇𐕈𐕉𐕊𐕋𐕌𐕍𐕎𐕏𐕐𐕑𐕒𐕓𐕔𐕕𐕖𐕗𐕘𐕙𐕚𐕛𐕜𐕝𐕞𐕟𐕠𐕡𐕢𐕣𐕤𐕥𐕦𐕧𐕨𐕩𐕪𐕫𐕬𐕭𐕮𐕯𐕰𐕱𐕲𐕳𐕴𐕵𐕶𐕷𐕸𐕹𐕺𐕻𐕼𐕽𐕾𐕿𐖀𐖁𐖂𐖃𐖄𐖅𐖆𐖇𐖈𐖉𐖊𐖋𐖌𐖍𐖎𐖏𐖐𐖑𐖒𐖓𐖔𐖕𐖖𐖗𐖘𐖙𐖚𐖛𐖜𐖝𐖞𐖟𐖠𐖡𐖢𐖣𐖤𐖥𐖦𐖧𐖨𐖩𐖪𐖫𐖬𐖭𐖮𐖯𐖰𐖱𐖲𐖳𐖴𐖵𐖶𐖷𐖸𐖹𐖺𐖻𐖼𐖽𐖾𐖿𐗀𐗁𐗂𐗃𐗄𐗅𐗆𐗇𐗈𐗉𐗊𐗋𐗌𐗍𐗎𐗏𐗐𐗑𐗒𐗓𐗔𐗕𐗖𐗗𐗘𐗙𐗚𐗛𐗜𐗝𐗞𐗟𐗠𐗡𐗢𐗣𐗤𐗥𐗦𐗧𐗨𐗩𐗪𐗫𐗬𐗭𐗮𐗯𐗰𐗱𐗲𐗳𐗴𐗵𐗶𐗷𐗸𐗹𐗺𐗻𐗼𐗽𐗾𐗿𐘀𐘁𐘂𐘃𐘄𐘅𐘆𐘇𐘈𐘉𐘊𐘋𐘌𐘍𐘎𐘏𐘐𐘑𐘒𐘓𐘔𐘕𐘖𐘗𐘘𐘙𐘚𐘛𐘜𐘝𐘞𐘟𐘠𐘡𐘢𐘣𐘤𐘥𐘦𐘧𐘨𐘩𐘪𐘫𐘬𐘭𐘮𐘯𐘰𐘱𐘲𐘳𐘴𐘵𐘶𐘷𐘸𐘹𐘺𐘻𐘼𐘽𐘾𐘿𐙀𐙁𐙂𐙃𐙄𐙅𐙆𐙇𐙈𐙉𐙊𐙋𐙌𐙍𐙎𐙏𐙐𐙑𐙒𐙓𐙔𐙕𐙖𐙗𐙘𐙙𐙚𐙛𐙜𐙝𐙞𐙟𐙠𐙡𐙢𐙣𐙤𐙥𐙦𐙧𐙨𐙩𐙪𐙫𐙬𐙭𐙮𐙯𐙰𐙱𐙲𐙳𐙴𐙵𐙶𐙷𐙸𐙹𐙺𐙻𐙼𐙽𐙾𐙿𐚀𐚁𐚂𐚃𐚄𐚅𐚆𐚇𐚈𐚉𐚊𐚋𐚌𐚍𐚎𐚏𐚐𐚑𐚒𐚓𐚔𐚕𐚖𐚗𐚘𐚙𐚚𐚛𐚜𐚝𐚞𐚟𐚠𐚡𐚢𐚣𐚤𐚥𐚦𐚧𐚨𐚩𐚪𐚫𐚬𐚭𐚮𐚯𐚰𐚱𐚲𐚳𐚴𐚵𐚶𐚷𐚸𐚹𐚺𐚻𐚼𐚽𐚾𐚿𐛀𐛁𐛂𐛃𐛄𐛅𐛆𐛇𐛈𐛉𐛊𐛋𐛌𐛍𐛎𐛏𐛐𐛑𐛒𐛓𐛔𐛕𐛖𐛗𐛘𐛙𐛚𐛛𐛜𐛝𐛞𐛟𐛠𐛡𐛢𐛣𐛤𐛥𐛦𐛧𐛨𐛩𐛪𐛫𐛬𐛭𐛮𐛯𐛰𐛱𐛲𐛳𐛴𐛵𐛶𐛷𐛸𐛹𐛺𐛻𐛼𐛽𐛾𐛿𐜀𐜁𐜂𐜃𐜄𐜅𐜆𐜇𐜈𐜉𐜊𐜋𐜌𐜍𐜎𐜏𐜐𐜑𐜒𐜓𐜔𐜕𐜖𐜗𐜘𐜙𐜚𐜛𐜜𐜝𐜞𐜟𐜠𐜡𐜢𐜣𐜤𐜥𐜦𐜧𐜨𐜩𐜪𐜫𐜬𐜭𐜮𐜯𐜰𐜱𐜲𐜳𐜴𐜵𐜶𐜷𐜸𐜹𐜺𐜻𐜼𐜽𐜾𐜿𐝀𐝁𐝂𐝃𐝄𐝅𐝆𐝇𐝈𐝉𐝊𐝋𐝌𐝍𐝎𐝏𐝐𐝑𐝒𐝓𐝔𐝕𐝖𐝗𐝘𐝙𐝚𐝛𐝜𐝝𐝞𐝟𐝠𐝡𐝢𐝣𐝤𐝥𐝦𐝧𐝨𐝩𐝪𐝫𐝬𐝭𐝮𐝯𐝰𐝱𐝲𐝳𐝴𐝵𐝶𐝷𐝸𐝹𐝺𐝻𐝼𐝽𐝾𐝿𐞀𐞁𐞂𐞃𐞄𐞅𐞆𐞇𐞈𐞉𐞊𐞋𐞌𐞍𐞎𐞏𐞐𐞑𐞒𐞓𐞔𐞕𐞖𐞗𐞘𐞙𐞚𐞛𐞜𐞝𐞞𐞟𐞠𐞡𐞢𐞣𐞤𐞥𐞦𐞧𐞨𐞩𐞪𐞫𐞬𐞭𐞮𐞯𐞰𐞱𐞲𐞳𐞴𐞵𐞶𐞷𐞸𐞹𐞺𐞻𐞼𐞽𐞾𐞿𐟀𐟁𐟂𐟃𐟄𐟅𐟆𐟇𐟈𐟉𐟊𐟋𐟌𐟍𐟎𐟏𐟐𐟑𐟒𐟓𐟔𐟕𐟖𐟗𐟘𐟙𐟚𐟛𐟜𐟝𐟞𐟟𐟠𐟡𐟢𐟣𐟤𐟥𐟦𐟧𐟨𐟩𐟪𐟫𐟬𐟭𐟮𐟯𐟰𐟱𐟲𐟳𐟴𐟵𐟶𐟷𐟸𐟹𐟺𐟻𐟼𐟽𐟾𐟿𐠀𐠁𐠂𐠃𐠄𐠅𐠆𐠇𐠈𐠉𐠊𐠋𐠌𐠍𐠎𐠏𐠐𐠑𐠒𐠓𐠔𐠕𐠖𐠗𐠘𐠙𐠚𐠛𐠜𐠝𐠞𐠟𐠠𐠡𐠢𐠣𐠤𐠥𐠦𐠧𐠨𐠩𐠪𐠫𐠬𐠭𐠮𐠯𐠰𐠱𐠲𐠳𐠴𐠵𐠶𐠷𐠸𐠹𐠺𐠻𐠼𐠽𐠾𐠿𐡀𐡁𐡂𐡃𐡄𐡅𐡆𐡇𐡈𐡉𐡊𐡋𐡌𐡍𐡎𐡏𐡐𐡑𐡒𐡓𐡔𐡕𐡖𐡗𐡘𐡙𐡚𐡛𐡜𐡝𐡞𐡟𐡠𐡡𐡢𐡣𐡤𐡥𐡦𐡧𐡨𐡩𐡪𐡫𐡬𐡭𐡮𐡯𐡰𐡱𐡲𐡳𐡴𐡵𐡶𐡷𐡸𐡹𐡺𐡻𐡼𐡽𐡾𐡿𐢀𐢁𐢂𐢃𐢄𐢅𐢆𐢇𐢈𐢉𐢊𐢋𐢌𐢍𐢎𐢏𐢐𐢑𐢒𐢓𐢔𐢕𐢖𐢗𐢘𐢙𐢚𐢛𐢜𐢝𐢞𐢟𐢠𐢡𐢢𐢣𐢤𐢥𐢦𐢧𐢨𐢩𐢪𐢫𐢬𐢭𐢮𐢯𐢰𐢱𐢲𐢳𐢴𐢵𐢶𐢷𐢸𐢹𐢺𐢻𐢼𐢽𐢾𐢿𐣀𐣁𐣂𐣃𐣄𐣅𐣆𐣇𐣈𐣉𐣊𐣋𐣌𐣍𐣎𐣏𐣐𐣑𐣒𐣓𐣔𐣕𐣖𐣗𐣘𐣙𐣚𐣛𐣜𐣝𐣞𐣟𐣠𐣡𐣢𐣣𐣤𐣥𐣦𐣧𐣨𐣩𐣪𐣫𐣬𐣭𐣮𐣯𐣰𐣱𐣲𐣳𐣴𐣵𐣶𐣷𐣸𐣹𐣺𐣻𐣼𐣽𐣾𐣿𐤀𐤁𐤂𐤃𐤄𐤅𐤆𐤇𐤈𐤉𐤊𐤋𐤌𐤍𐤎𐤏𐤐𐤑𐤒𐤓𐤔𐤕𐤖𐤗𐤘𐤙𐤚𐤛𐤜𐤝𐤞𐤟𐤠𐤡𐤢𐤣𐤤𐤥𐤦𐤧𐤨𐤩𐤪𐤫𐤬𐤭𐤮𐤯𐤰𐤱𐤲𐤳𐤴𐤵𐤶𐤷𐤸𐤹𐤺𐤻𐤼𐤽𐤾𐤿𐥀𐥁𐥂𐥃𐥄𐥅𐥆𐥇𐥈𐥉𐥊𐥋𐥌𐥍𐥎𐥏𐥐𐥑𐥒𐥓𐥔𐥕𐥖𐥗𐥘𐥙𐥚𐥛𐥜𐥝𐥞𐥟𐥠𐥡𐥢𐥣𐥤𐥥𐥦𐥧𐥨𐥩𐥪𐥫𐥬𐥭𐥮𐥯𐥰𐥱𐥲𐥳𐥴𐥵𐥶𐥷𐥸𐥹𐥺𐥻𐥼𐥽𐥾𐥿𐦀𐦁𐦂𐦃𐦄𐦅𐦆𐦇𐦈𐦉𐦊𐦋𐦌𐦍𐦎𐦏𐦐𐦑𐦒𐦓𐦔𐦕𐦖𐦗𐦘𐦙𐦚𐦛𐦜𐦝𐦞𐦟𐦠𐦡𐦢𐦣𐦤𐦥𐦦𐦧𐦨𐦩𐦪𐦫𐦬𐦭𐦮𐦯𐦰𐦱𐦲𐦳𐦴𐦵𐦶𐦷𐦸𐦹𐦺𐦻𐦼𐦽𐦾𐦿𐧀𐧁𐧂𐧃𐧄𐧅𐧆𐧇𐧈𐧉𐧊𐧋𐧌𐧍𐧎𐧏𐧐𐧑𐧒𐧓𐧔𐧕𐧖𐧗𐧘𐧙𐧚𐧛𐧜𐧝𐧞𐧟𐧠𐧡𐧢𐧣𐧤𐧥𐧦𐧧𐧨𐧩𐧪𐧫𐧬𐧭𐧮𐧯𐧰𐧱𐧲𐧳𐧴𐧵𐧶𐧷𐧸𐧹𐧺𐧻𐧼𐧽𐧾𐧿𐨀𐨁𐨂𐨃𐨄𐨅𐨆𐨇𐨈𐨉𐨊𐨋𐨌𐨍𐨎𐨏𐨐𐨑𐨒𐨓𐨔𐨕𐨖𐨗𐨘𐨙𐨚𐨛𐨜𐨝𐨞𐨟𐨠𐨡𐨢𐨣𐨤𐨥𐨦𐨧𐨨𐨩𐨪𐨫𐨬𐨭𐨮𐨯𐨰𐨱𐨲𐨳𐨴𐨵𐨶𐨷𐨹𐨺𐨸𐨻𐨼𐨽𐨾𐨿𐩀𐩁𐩂𐩃𐩄𐩅𐩆𐩇𐩈𐩉𐩊𐩋𐩌𐩍𐩎𐩏𐩐𐩑𐩒𐩓𐩔𐩕𐩖𐩗𐩘𐩙𐩚𐩛𐩜𐩝𐩞𐩟𐩠𐩡𐩢𐩣𐩤𐩥𐩦𐩧𐩨𐩩𐩪𐩫𐩬𐩭𐩮𐩯𐩰𐩱𐩲𐩳𐩴𐩵𐩶𐩷𐩸𐩹𐩺𐩻𐩼𐩽𐩾𐩿𐪀𐪁𐪂𐪃𐪄𐪅𐪆𐪇𐪈𐪉𐪊𐪋𐪌𐪍𐪎𐪏𐪐𐪑𐪒𐪓𐪔𐪕𐪖𐪗𐪘𐪙𐪚𐪛𐪜𐪝𐪞𐪟𐪠𐪡𐪢𐪣𐪤𐪥𐪦𐪧𐪨𐪩𐪪𐪫𐪬𐪭𐪮𐪯𐪰𐪱𐪲𐪳𐪴𐪵𐪶𐪷𐪸𐪹𐪺𐪻𐪼𐪽𐪾𐪿𐫀𐫁𐫂𐫃𐫄𐫅𐫆𐫇𐫈𐫉𐫊𐫋𐫌𐫍𐫎𐫏𐫐𐫑𐫒𐫓𐫔𐫕𐫖𐫗𐫘𐫙𐫚𐫛𐫜𐫝𐫞𐫟𐫠𐫡𐫢𐫣𐫤𐫦𐫥𐫧𐫨𐫩𐫪𐫫𐫬𐫭𐫮𐫯𐫰𐫱𐫲𐫳𐫴𐫵𐫶𐫷𐫸𐫹𐫺𐫻𐫼𐫽𐫾𐫿𐬀𐬁𐬂𐬃𐬄𐬅𐬆𐬇𐬈𐬉𐬊𐬋𐬌𐬍𐬎𐬏𐬐𐬑𐬒𐬓𐬔𐬕𐬖𐬗𐬘𐬙𐬚𐬛𐬜𐬝𐬞𐬟𐬠𐬡𐬢𐬣𐬤𐬥𐬦𐬧𐬨𐬩𐬪𐬫𐬬𐬭𐬮𐬯𐬰𐬱𐬲𐬳𐬴𐬵𐬶𐬷𐬸𐬹𐬺𐬻𐬼𐬽𐬾𐬿𐭀𐭁𐭂𐭃𐭄𐭅𐭆𐭇𐭈𐭉𐭊𐭋𐭌𐭍𐭎𐭏𐭐𐭑𐭒𐭓𐭔𐭕𐭖𐭗𐭘𐭙𐭚𐭛𐭜𐭝𐭞𐭟𐭠𐭡𐭢𐭣𐭤𐭥𐭦𐭧𐭨𐭩𐭪𐭫𐭬𐭭𐭮𐭯𐭰𐭱𐭲𐭳𐭴𐭵𐭶𐭷𐭸𐭹𐭺𐭻𐭼𐭽𐭾𐭿𐮀𐮁𐮂𐮃𐮄𐮅𐮆𐮇𐮈𐮉𐮊𐮋𐮌𐮍𐮎𐮏𐮐𐮑𐮒𐮓𐮔𐮕𐮖𐮗𐮘𐮙𐮚𐮛𐮜𐮝𐮞𐮟𐮠𐮡𐮢𐮣𐮤𐮥𐮦𐮧𐮨𐮩𐮪𐮫𐮬𐮭𐮮𐮯𐮰𐮱𐮲𐮳𐮴𐮵𐮶𐮷𐮸𐮹𐮺𐮻𐮼𐮽𐮾𐮿𐯀𐯁𐯂𐯃𐯄𐯅𐯆𐯇𐯈𐯉𐯊𐯋𐯌𐯍𐯎𐯏𐯐𐯑𐯒𐯓𐯔𐯕𐯖𐯗𐯘𐯙𐯚𐯛𐯜𐯝𐯞𐯟𐯠𐯡𐯢𐯣𐯤𐯥𐯦𐯧𐯨𐯩𐯪𐯫𐯬𐯭𐯮𐯯𐯰𐯱𐯲𐯳𐯴𐯵𐯶𐯷𐯸𐯹𐯺𐯻𐯼𐯽𐯾𐯿𐰀𐰁𐰂𐰃𐰄𐰅𐰆𐰇𐰈𐰉𐰊𐰋𐰌𐰍𐰎𐰏𐰐𐰑𐰒𐰓𐰔𐰕𐰖𐰗𐰘𐰙𐰚𐰛𐰜𐰝𐰞𐰟𐰠𐰡𐰢𐰣𐰤𐰥𐰦𐰧𐰨𐰩𐰪𐰫𐰬𐰭𐰮𐰯𐰰𐰱𐰲𐰳𐰴𐰵𐰶𐰷𐰸𐰹𐰺𐰻𐰼𐰽𐰾𐰿𐱀𐱁𐱂𐱃𐱄𐱅𐱆𐱇𐱈𐱉𐱊𐱋𐱌𐱍𐱎𐱏𐱐𐱑𐱒𐱓𐱔𐱕𐱖𐱗𐱘𐱙𐱚𐱛𐱜𐱝𐱞𐱟𐱠𐱡𐱢𐱣𐱤𐱥𐱦𐱧𐱨𐱩𐱪𐱫𐱬𐱭𐱮𐱯𐱰𐱱𐱲𐱳𐱴𐱵𐱶𐱷𐱸𐱹𐱺𐱻𐱼𐱽𐱾𐱿𐲀𐲁𐲂𐲃𐲄𐲅𐲆𐲇𐲈𐲉𐲊𐲋𐲌𐲍𐲎𐲏𐲐𐲑𐲒𐲓𐲔𐲕𐲖𐲗𐲘𐲙𐲚𐲛𐲜𐲝𐲞𐲟𐲠𐲡𐲢𐲣𐲤𐲥𐲦𐲧𐲨𐲩𐲪𐲫𐲬𐲭𐲮𐲯𐲰𐲱𐲲𐲳𐲴𐲵𐲶𐲷𐲸𐲹𐲺𐲻𐲼𐲽𐲾𐲿𐳀𐳁𐳂𐳃𐳄𐳅𐳆𐳇𐳈𐳉𐳊𐳋𐳌𐳍𐳎𐳏𐳐𐳑𐳒𐳓𐳔𐳕𐳖𐳗𐳘𐳙𐳚𐳛𐳜𐳝𐳞𐳟𐳠𐳡𐳢𐳣𐳤𐳥𐳦𐳧𐳨𐳩𐳪𐳫𐳬𐳭𐳮𐳯𐳰𐳱𐳲𐳳𐳴𐳵𐳶𐳷𐳸𐳹𐳺𐳻𐳼𐳽𐳾𐳿𐴀𐴁𐴂𐴃𐴄𐴅𐴆𐴇𐴈𐴉𐴊𐴋𐴌𐴍𐴎𐴏𐴐𐴑𐴒𐴓𐴔𐴕𐴖𐴗𐴘𐴙𐴚𐴛𐴜𐴝𐴞𐴟𐴠𐴡𐴢𐴣𐴤𐴥𐴦𐴧𐴨𐴩𐴪𐴫𐴬𐴭𐴮𐴯𐴰𐴱𐴲𐴳𐴴𐴵𐴶𐴷𐴸𐴹𐴺𐴻𐴼𐴽𐴾𐴿𐵀𐵁𐵂𐵃𐵄𐵅𐵆𐵇𐵈𐵉𐵊𐵋𐵌𐵍𐵎𐵏𐵐𐵑𐵒𐵓𐵔𐵕𐵖𐵗𐵘𐵙𐵚𐵛𐵜𐵝𐵞𐵟𐵠𐵡𐵢𐵣𐵤𐵥𐵦𐵧𐵨𐵩𐵪𐵫𐵬𐵭𐵮𐵯𐵰𐵱𐵲𐵳𐵴𐵵𐵶𐵷𐵸𐵹𐵺𐵻𐵼𐵽𐵾𐵿𐶀𐶁𐶂𐶃𐶄𐶅𐶆𐶇𐶈𐶉𐶊𐶋𐶌𐶍𐶎𐶏𐶐𐶑𐶒𐶓𐶔𐶕𐶖𐶗𐶘𐶙𐶚𐶛𐶜𐶝𐶞𐶟𐶠𐶡𐶢𐶣𐶤𐶥𐶦𐶧𐶨𐶩𐶪𐶫𐶬𐶭𐶮𐶯𐶰𐶱𐶲𐶳𐶴𐶵𐶶𐶷𐶸𐶹𐶺𐶻𐶼𐶽𐶾𐶿𐷀𐷁𐷂𐷃𐷄𐷅𐷆𐷇𐷈𐷉𐷊𐷋𐷌𐷍𐷎𐷏𐷐𐷑𐷒𐷓𐷔𐷕𐷖𐷗𐷘𐷙𐷚𐷛𐷜𐷝𐷞𐷟𐷠𐷡𐷢𐷣𐷤𐷥𐷦𐷧𐷨𐷩𐷪𐷫𐷬𐷭𐷮𐷯𐷰𐷱𐷲𐷳𐷴𐷵𐷶𐷷𐷸𐷹𐷺𐷻𐷼𐷽𐷾𐷿𐸀𐸁𐸂𐸃𐸄𐸅𐸆𐸇𐸈𐸉𐸊𐸋𐸌𐸍𐸎𐸏𐸐𐸑𐸒𐸓𐸔𐸕𐸖𐸗𐸘𐸙𐸚𐸛𐸜𐸝𐸞𐸟𐸠𐸡𐸢𐸣𐸤𐸥𐸦𐸧𐸨𐸩𐸪𐸫𐸬𐸭𐸮𐸯𐸰𐸱𐸲𐸳𐸴𐸵𐸶𐸷𐸸𐸹𐸺𐸻𐸼𐸽𐸾𐸿𐹀𐹁𐹂𐹃𐹄𐹅𐹆𐹇𐹈𐹉𐹊𐹋𐹌𐹍𐹎𐹏𐹐𐹑𐹒𐹓𐹔𐹕𐹖𐹗𐹘𐹙𐹚𐹛𐹜𐹝𐹞𐹟𐹠𐹡𐹢𐹣𐹤𐹥𐹦𐹧𐹨𐹩𐹪𐹫𐹬𐹭𐹮𐹯𐹰𐹱𐹲𐹳𐹴𐹵𐹶𐹷𐹸𐹹𐹺𐹻𐹼𐹽𐹾𐹿𐺀𐺁𐺂𐺃𐺄𐺅𐺆𐺇𐺈𐺉𐺊𐺋𐺌𐺍𐺎𐺏𐺐𐺑𐺒𐺓𐺔𐺕𐺖𐺗𐺘𐺙𐺚𐺛𐺜𐺝𐺞𐺟𐺠𐺡𐺢𐺣𐺤𐺥𐺦𐺧𐺨𐺩𐺪𐺫𐺬𐺭𐺮𐺯𐺰𐺱𐺲𐺳𐺴𐺵𐺶𐺷𐺸𐺹𐺺𐺻𐺼𐺽𐺾𐺿𐻀𐻁𐻂𐻃𐻄𐻅𐻆𐻇𐻈𐻉𐻊𐻋𐻌𐻍𐻎𐻏𐻐𐻑𐻒𐻓𐻔𐻕𐻖𐻗𐻘𐻙𐻚𐻛𐻜𐻝𐻞𐻟𐻠𐻡𐻢𐻣𐻤𐻥𐻦𐻧𐻨𐻩𐻪𐻫𐻬𐻭𐻮𐻯𐻰𐻱𐻲𐻳𐻴𐻵𐻶𐻷𐻸𐻹𐻺𐻻𐻼𐻽𐻾𐻿𐼀𐼁𐼂𐼃𐼄𐼅𐼆𐼇𐼈𐼉𐼊𐼋𐼌𐼍𐼎𐼏𐼐𐼑𐼒𐼓𐼔𐼕𐼖𐼗𐼘𐼙𐼚𐼛𐼜𐼝𐼞𐼟𐼠𐼡𐼢𐼣𐼤𐼥𐼦𐼧𐼨𐼩𐼪𐼫𐼬𐼭𐼮𐼯𐼰𐼱𐼲𐼳𐼴𐼵𐼶𐼷𐼸𐼹𐼺𐼻𐼼𐼽𐼾𐼿𐽀𐽁𐽂𐽃𐽄𐽅𐽆𐽇𐽋𐽍𐽎𐽏𐽐𐽈𐽉𐽊𐽌𐽑𐽒𐽓𐽔𐽕𐽖𐽗𐽘𐽙𐽚𐽛𐽜𐽝𐽞𐽟𐽠𐽡𐽢𐽣𐽤𐽥𐽦𐽧𐽨𐽩𐽪𐽫𐽬𐽭𐽮𐽯𐽰𐽱𐽲𐽳𐽴𐽵𐽶𐽷𐽸𐽹𐽺𐽻𐽼𐽽𐽾𐽿𐾀𐾁𐾃𐾅𐾂𐾄𐾆𐾇𐾈𐾉𐾊𐾋𐾌𐾍𐾎𐾏𐾐𐾑𐾒𐾓𐾔𐾕𐾖𐾗𐾘𐾙𐾚𐾛𐾜𐾝𐾞𐾟𐾠𐾡𐾢𐾣𐾤𐾥𐾦

The glyph of Monday's Ruhaniyyah is امشاكلا

The glyph of Tuesday's Ruhaniyyah is الحمل

The glyph of Wednesday's Ruhaniyyah is كاملاها

The glyph of Thursday's Ruhaniyyah is اياهل

The glyph of Friday's Ruhaniyyah is **سلاياه**

The glyph of Saturday's Ruhaniyyah is دھال یا طلاه

THE GLYPHS OF THE
SEVEN TERRESTRIAL KINGS

The glyph of Sunday's Terrestrial King is
ولی یاکف

The glyph of Monday's Terrestrial King is
الاعمرن وروف

The glyph of Tuesday's Terrestrial King is
 ربی ودهوش

The glyph of Wednesday's Terrestrial King is
وَضَعَن

The glyph of Thursday's Terrestrial King is
من كمو و لانه

The glyph of Friday's Terrestrial King is
وارح ستم

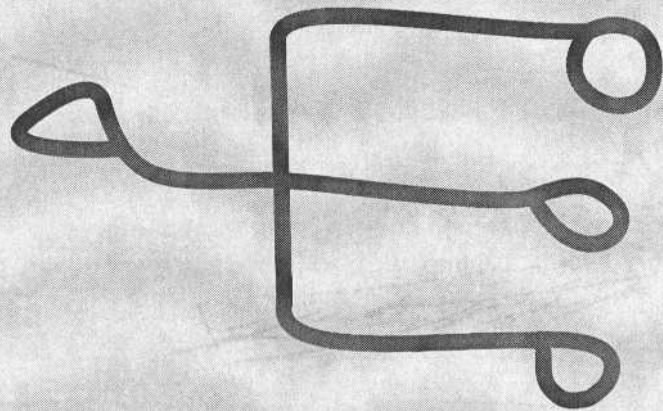
The glyph of Saturday's Terrestrial King is
 بجهرس

THE GLYPHS OF THE SEVEN BRILLIANT PLANETS

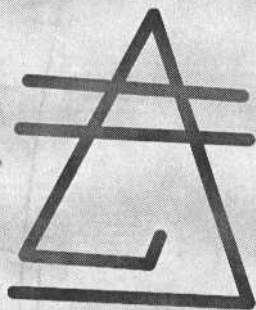
Sunday: The glyph of the Sun is is

4

Monday: The glyph of the Moon is

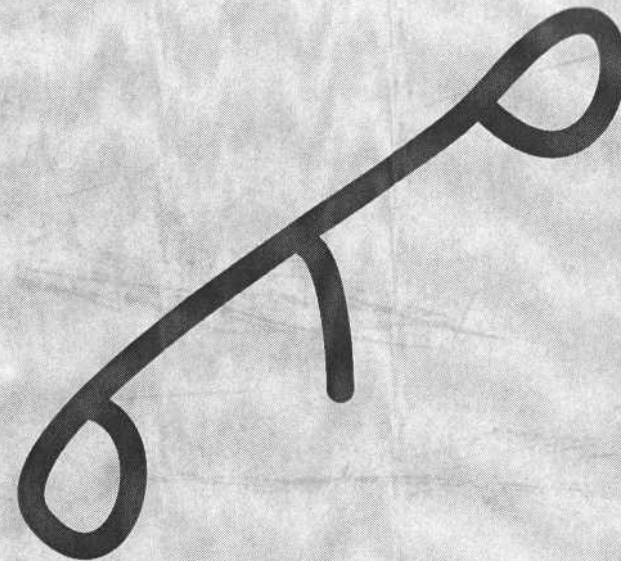


Tuesday: The glyph of Mars is



مصفف

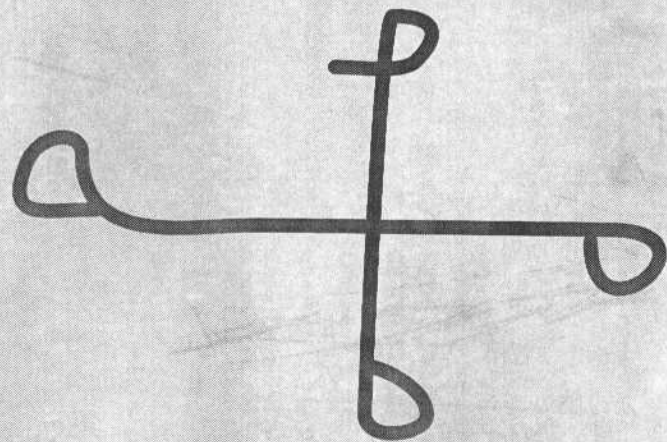
Wednesday: The glyph of Mercury is



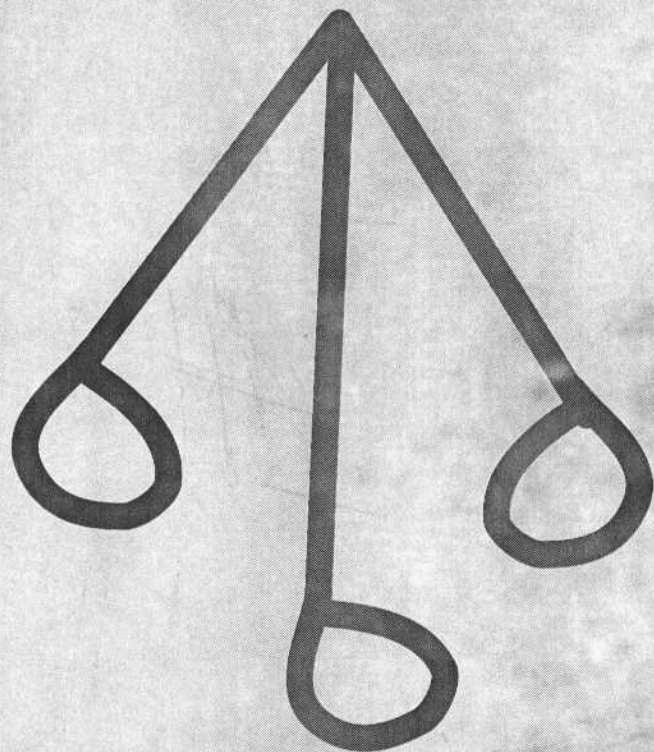
Thursday: The glyph of Jupiter is

هرمت

Friday: The glyph of Venus is



Saturday: The glyph of Saturn is



٢٠٨ ~ ٢٠٩ ~ ٢١٠ ~ ٢١١ ~ ٢١٢ ~ ٢١٣ ~ ٢١٤ ~ ٢١٥ ~ ٢١٦ ~ ٢١٧ ~ ٢١٨ ~ ٢١٩ ~ ٢٢٠ ~ ٢٢١ ~ ٢٢٢ ~ ٢٢٣ ~ ٢٢٤ ~ ٢٢٥ ~ ٢٢٦ ~ ٢٢٧ ~ ٢٢٨ ~ ٢٢٩ ~ ٢٣٠ ~ ٢٣١ ~ ٢٣٢ ~ ٢٣٣ ~ ٢٣٤ ~ ٢٣٥ ~ ٢٣٦ ~ ٢٣٧ ~ ٢٣٨ ~ ٢٣٩ ~ ٢٤٠ ~ ٢٤١ ~ ٢٤٢ ~ ٢٤٣ ~ ٢٤٤ ~ ٢٤٥ ~ ٢٤٦ ~ ٢٤٧ ~ ٢٤٨ ~ ٢٤٩ ~ ٢٥٠ ~ ٢٥١ ~ ٢٥٢ ~ ٢٥٣ ~ ٢٥٤ ~ ٢٥٥ ~ ٢٥٦ ~ ٢٥٧ ~ ٢٥٨ ~ ٢٥٩ ~ ٢٦٠ ~ ٢٦١ ~ ٢٦٢ ~ ٢٦٣ ~ ٢٦٤ ~ ٢٦٥ ~ ٢٦٦ ~ ٢٦٧ ~ ٢٦٨ ~ ٢٦٩ ~ ٢٧٠ ~ ٢٧١ ~ ٢٧٢ ~ ٢٧٣ ~ ٢٧٤ ~ ٢٧٥ ~ ٢٧٦ ~ ٢٧٧ ~ ٢٧٨ ~ ٢٧٩ ~ ٢٨٠ ~ ٢٨١ ~ ٢٨٢ ~ ٢٨٣ ~ ٢٨٤ ~ ٢٨٥ ~ ٢٨٦ ~ ٢٨٧ ~ ٢٨٨ ~ ٢٨٩ ~ ٢٩٠ ~ ٢٩١ ~ ٢٩٢ ~ ٢٩٣ ~ ٢٩٤ ~ ٢٩٥ ~ ٢٩٦ ~ ٢٩٧ ~ ٢٩٨ ~ ٢٩٩ ~ ٣٠٠ ~ ٣٠١ ~ ٣٠٢ ~ ٣٠٣ ~ ٣٠٤ ~ ٣٠٥ ~ ٣٠٦ ~ ٣٠٧ ~ ٣٠٨ ~ ٣٠٩ ~ ٣١٠ ~ ٣١١ ~ ٣١٢ ~ ٣١٣ ~ ٣١٤ ~ ٣١٥ ~ ٣١٦ ~ ٣١٧ ~ ٣١٨ ~ ٣١٩ ~ ٣٢٠ ~ ٣٢١ ~ ٣٢٢ ~ ٣٢٣ ~ ٣٢٤ ~ ٣٢٥ ~ ٣٢٦ ~ ٣٢٧ ~ ٣٢٨ ~ ٣٢٩ ~ ٣٣٠ ~ ٣٣١ ~ ٣٣٢ ~ ٣٣٣ ~ ٣٣٤ ~ ٣٣٥ ~ ٣٣٦ ~ ٣٣٧ ~ ٣٣٨ ~ ٣٣٩ ~ ٣٤٠ ~ ٣٤١ ~ ٣٤٢ ~ ٣٤٣ ~ ٣٤٤ ~ ٣٤٥ ~ ٣٤٦ ~ ٣٤٧ ~ ٣٤٨ ~ ٣٤٩ ~ ٣٥٠ ~ ٣٥١ ~ ٣٥٢ ~ ٣٥٣ ~ ٣٥٤ ~ ٣٥٥ ~ ٣٥٦ ~ ٣٥٧ ~ ٣٥٨ ~ ٣٥٩ ~ ٣٦٠ ~ ٣٦١ ~ ٣٦٢ ~ ٣٦٣ ~ ٣٦٤ ~ ٣٦٥ ~ ٣٦٦ ~ ٣٦٧ ~ ٣٦٨ ~ ٣٦٩ ~ ٣٧٠ ~ ٣٧١ ~ ٣٧٢ ~ ٣٧٣ ~ ٣٧٤ ~ ٣٧٥ ~ ٣٧٦ ~ ٣٧٧ ~ ٣٧٨ ~ ٣٧٩ ~ ٣٨٠ ~ ٣٨١ ~ ٣٨٢ ~ ٣٨٣ ~ ٣٨٤ ~ ٣٨٥ ~ ٣٨٦ ~ ٣٨٧ ~ ٣٨٨ ~ ٣٨٩ ~ ٣٩٠ ~ ٣٩١ ~ ٣٩٢ ~ ٣٩٣ ~ ٣٩٤ ~ ٣٩٥ ~ ٣٩٦ ~ ٣٩٧ ~ ٣٩٨ ~ ٣٩٩ ~ ٤٠٠ ~ ٤٠١ ~ ٤٠٢ ~ ٤٠٣ ~ ٤٠٤ ~ ٤٠٥ ~ ٤٠٦ ~ ٤٠٧ ~ ٤٠٨ ~ ٤٠٩ ~ ٤١٠ ~ ٤١١ ~ ٤١٢ ~ ٤١٣ ~ ٤١٤ ~ ٤١٥ ~ ٤١٦ ~ ٤١٧ ~ ٤١٨ ~ ٤١٩ ~ ٤٢٠ ~ ٤٢١ ~ ٤٢٢ ~ ٤٢٣ ~ ٤٢٤ ~ ٤٢٥ ~ ٤٢٦ ~ ٤٢٧ ~ ٤٢٨ ~ ٤٢٩ ~ ٤٣٠ ~ ٤٣١ ~ ٤٣٢ ~ ٤٣٣ ~ ٤٣٤ ~ ٤٣٥ ~ ٤٣٦ ~ ٤٣٧ ~ ٤٣٨ ~ ٤٣٩ ~ ٤٤٠ ~ ٤٤١ ~ ٤٤٢ ~ ٤٤٣ ~ ٤٤٤ ~ ٤٤٥ ~ ٤٤٦ ~ ٤٤٧ ~ ٤٤٨ ~ ٤٤٩ ~ ٤٥٠ ~ ٤٥١ ~ ٤٥٢ ~ ٤٥٣ ~ ٤٥٤ ~ ٤٥٥ ~ ٤٥٦ ~ ٤٥٧ ~ ٤٥٨ ~ ٤٥٩ ~ ٤٦٠ ~ ٤٦١ ~ ٤٦٢ ~ ٤٦٣ ~ ٤٦٤ ~ ٤٦٥ ~ ٤٦٦ ~ ٤٦٧ ~ ٤٦٨ ~ ٤٦٩ ~ ٤٧٠ ~ ٤٧١ ~ ٤٧٢ ~ ٤٧٣ ~ ٤٧٤ ~ ٤٧٥ ~ ٤٧٦ ~ ٤٧٧ ~ ٤٧٨ ~ ٤٧٩ ~ ٤٨٠ ~ ٤٨١ ~ ٤٨٢ ~ ٤٨٣ ~ ٤٨٤ ~ ٤٨٥ ~ ٤٨٦ ~ ٤٨٧ ~ ٤٨٨ ~ ٤٨٩ ~ ٤٩٠ ~ ٤٩١ ~ ٤٩٢ ~ ٤٩٣ ~ ٤٩٤ ~ ٤٩٥ ~ ٤٩٦ ~ ٤٩٧ ~ ٤٩٨ ~ ٤٩٩ ~ ٥٠٠ ~ ٥٠١ ~ ٥٠٢ ~ ٥٠٣ ~ ٥٠٤ ~ ٥٠٥ ~ ٥٠٦ ~ ٥٠٧ ~ ٥٠٨ ~ ٥٠٩ ~ ٥١٠ ~ ٥١١ ~ ٥١٢ ~ ٥١٣ ~ ٥١٤ ~ ٥١٥ ~ ٥١٦ ~ ٥١٧ ~ ٥١٨ ~ ٥١٩ ~ ٥٢٠ ~ ٥٢١ ~ ٥٢٢ ~ ٥٢٣ ~ ٥٢٤ ~ ٥٢٥ ~ ٥٢٦ ~ ٥٢٧ ~ ٥٢٨ ~ ٥٢٩ ~ ٥٣٠ ~ ٥٣١ ~ ٥٣٢ ~ ٥٣٣ ~ ٥٣٤ ~ ٥٣٥ ~ ٥٣٦ ~ ٥٣٧ ~ ٥٣٨ ~ ٥٣٩ ~ ٥٤٠ ~ ٥٤١ ~ ٥٤٢ ~ ٥٤٣ ~ ٥٤٤ ~ ٥٤٥ ~ ٥٤٦ ~ ٥٤٧ ~ ٥٤٨ ~ ٥٤٩ ~ ٥٥٠ ~ ٥٥١ ~ ٥٥٢ ~ ٥٥٣ ~ ٥٥٤ ~ ٥٥٥ ~ ٥٥٦ ~ ٥٥٧ ~ ٥٥٨ ~ ٥٥٩ ~ ٥٦٠ ~ ٥٦١ ~ ٥٦٢ ~ ٥٦٣ ~ ٥٦٤ ~ ٥٦٥ ~ ٥٦٦ ~ ٥٦٧ ~ ٥٦٨ ~ ٥٦٩ ~ ٥٧٠ ~ ٥٧١ ~ ٥٧٢ ~ ٥٧٣ ~ ٥٧٤ ~ ٥٧٥ ~ ٥٧٦ ~ ٥٧٧ ~ ٥٧٨ ~ ٥٧٩ ~ ٥٨٠ ~ ٥٨١ ~ ٥٨٢ ~ ٥٨٣ ~ ٥٨٤ ~ ٥٨٥ ~ ٥٨٦ ~ ٥٨٧ ~ ٥٨٨ ~ ٥٨٩ ~ ٥٩٠ ~ ٥٩١ ~ ٥٩٢ ~ ٥٩٣ ~ ٥٩٤ ~ ٥٩٥ ~ ٥٩٦ ~ ٥٩٧ ~ ٥٩٨ ~ ٥٩٩ ~ ٦٠٠ ~ ٦٠١ ~ ٦٠٢ ~ ٦٠٣ ~ ٦٠٤ ~ ٦٠٥ ~ ٦٠٦ ~ ٦٠٧ ~ ٦٠٨ ~ ٦٠٩ ~ ٦١٠ ~ ٦١١ ~ ٦١٢ ~ ٦١٣ ~ ٦١٤ ~ ٦١٥ ~ ٦١٦ ~ ٦١٧ ~ ٦١٨ ~ ٦١٩ ~ ٦٢٠ ~ ٦٢١ ~ ٦٢٢ ~ ٦٢٣ ~ ٦٢٤ ~ ٦٢٥ ~ ٦٢٦ ~ ٦٢٧ ~ ٦٢٨ ~ ٦٢٩ ~ ٦٣٠ ~ ٦٣١ ~ ٦٣٢ ~ ٦٣٣ ~ ٦٣٤ ~ ٦٣٥ ~ ٦٣٦ ~ ٦٣٧ ~ ٦٣٨ ~ ٦٣٩ ~ ٦٤٠ ~ ٦٤١ ~ ٦٤٢ ~ ٦٤٣ ~ ٦٤٤ ~ ٦٤٥ ~ ٦٤٦ ~ ٦٤٧ ~ ٦٤٨ ~ ٦٤٩ ~ ٦٥٠ ~ ٦٥١ ~ ٦٥٢ ~ ٦٥٣ ~ ٦٥٤ ~ ٦٥٥ ~ ٦٥٦ ~ ٦٥٧ ~ ٦٥٨ ~ ٦٥٩ ~ ٦٦٠ ~ ٦٦١ ~ ٦٦٢ ~ ٦٦٣ ~ ٦٦٤ ~ ٦٦٥ ~ ٦٦٦ ~ ٦٦٧ ~ ٦٦٨ ~ ٦٦٩ ~ ٦٧٠ ~ ٦٧١ ~ ٦٧٢ ~ ٦٧٣ ~ ٦٧٤ ~ ٦٧٥ ~ ٦٧٦ ~ ٦٧٧ ~ ٦٧٨ ~ ٦٧٩ ~ ٦٨٠ ~ ٦٨١ ~ ٦٨٢ ~ ٦٨٣ ~ ٦٨٤ ~ ٦٨٥ ~ ٦٨٦ ~ ٦٨٧ ~ ٦٨٨ ~ ٦٨٩ ~ ٦٩٠ ~ ٦٩١ ~ ٦٩٢ ~ ٦٩٣ ~ ٦٩٤ ~ ٦٩٥ ~ ٦٩٦ ~ ٦٩٧ ~ ٦٩٨ ~ ٦٩٩ ~ ٧٠٠ ~ ٧٠١ ~ ٧٠٢ ~ ٧٠٣ ~ ٧٠٤ ~ ٧٠٥ ~ ٧٠٦ ~ ٧٠٧ ~ ٧٠٨ ~ ٧٠٩ ~ ٧١٠ ~ ٧١١ ~ ٧١٢ ~ ٧١٣ ~ ٧١٤ ~ ٧١٥ ~ ٧١٦ ~ ٧١٧ ~ ٧١٨ ~ ٧١٩ ~ ٧٢٠ ~ ٧٢١ ~ ٧٢٢ ~ ٧٢٣ ~ ٧٢٤ ~ ٧٢٥ ~ ٧٢٦ ~ ٧٢٧ ~ ٧٢٨ ~ ٧٢٩ ~ ٧٣٠ ~ ٧٣١ ~ ٧٣٢ ~ ٧٣٣ ~ ٧٣٤ ~ ٧٣٥ ~ ٧٣٦ ~ ٧٣٧ ~ ٧٣٨ ~ ٧٣٩ ~ ٧٤٠ ~ ٧٤١ ~ ٧٤٢ ~ ٧٤٣ ~ ٧٤٤ ~ ٧٤٥ ~ ٧٤٦ ~ ٧٤٧ ~ ٧٤٨ ~ ٧٤٩ ~ ٧٥٠ ~ ٧٥١ ~ ٧٥٢ ~ ٧٥٣ ~ ٧٥٤ ~ ٧٥٥ ~ ٧٥٦ ~ ٧٥٧ ~ ٧٥٨ ~ ٧٥٩ ~ ٧٦٠ ~ ٧٦١ ~ ٧٦٢ ~ ٧٦٣ ~ ٧٦٤ ~ ٧٦٥ ~ ٧٦٦ ~ ٧٦٧ ~ ٧٦٨ ~ ٧٦٩ ~ ٧٧٠ ~ ٧٧١ ~ ٧٧٢ ~ ٧٧٣ ~ ٧٧٤ ~ ٧٧٥ ~ ٧٧٦ ~ ٧٧٧ ~ ٧٧٨ ~ ٧٧٩ ~ ٧٨٠ ~ ٧٨١ ~ ٧٨٢ ~ ٧٨٣ ~ ٧٨٤ ~ ٧٨٥ ~ ٧٨٦ ~ ٧٨٧ ~ ٧٨٨ ~ ٧٨٩ ~ ٧٩٠ ~ ٧٩١ ~ ٧٩٢ ~ ٧٩٣ ~ ٧٩٤ ~ ٧٩٥ ~ ٧٩٦ ~ ٧٩٧ ~ ٧٩٨ ~ ٧٩٩ ~ ٨٠٠ ~ ٨٠١ ~ ٨٠٢ ~ ٨٠٣ ~ ٨٠٤ ~ ٨٠٥ ~ ٨٠٦ ~ ٨٠٧ ~ ٨٠٨ ~ ٨٠٩ ~ ٨١٠ ~ ٨١١ ~ ٨١٢ ~ ٨١٣ ~ ٨١٤ ~ ٨١٥ ~ ٨١٦ ~ ٨١٧ ~ ٨١٨ ~ ٨١٩ ~ ٨٢٠ ~ ٨٢١ ~ ٨٢٢ ~ ٨٢٣ ~ ٨٢٤ ~ ٨٢٥ ~ ٨٢٦ ~ ٨٢٧ ~ ٨٢٨ ~ ٨٢٩ ~ ٨٣٠ ~ ٨٣١ ~ ٨٣٢ ~ ٨٣٣ ~ ٨٣٤ ~ ٨٣٥ ~ ٨٣٦ ~ ٨٣٧ ~ ٨٣٨ ~ ٨٣٩ ~ ٨٤٠ ~ ٨٤١ ~ ٨٤٢ ~ ٨٤٣ ~ ٨٤٤ ~ ٨٤٥ ~ ٨٤٦ ~ ٨٤٧ ~ ٨٤٨ ~ ٨٤٩ ~ ٨٥٠ ~ ٨٥١ ~ ٨٥٢ ~ ٨٥٣ ~ ٨٥٤ ~ ٨٥٥ ~ ٨٥٦ ~ ٨٥٧ ~ ٨٥٨ ~ ٨٥٩ ~ ٨٦٠ ~ ٨٦١ ~ ٨٦٢ ~ ٨٦٣ ~ ٨٦٤ ~ ٨٦٥ ~ ٨٦٦ ~ ٨٦٧ ~ ٨٦٨ ~ ٨٦٩ ~ ٨٧٠ ~ ٨٧١ ~ ٨٧٢ ~ ٨٧٣ ~ ٨٧٤ ~ ٨٧٥ ~ ٨٧٦ ~ ٨٧٧ ~ ٨٧٨ ~ ٨٧٩ ~ ٨٨٠ ~ ٨٨١ ~ ٨٨٢ ~ ٨٨٣ ~ ٨٨٤ ~ ٨٨٥ ~ ٨٨٦ ~ ٨٨٧ ~ ٨٨٨ ~ ٨٨٩ ~ ٨٩٠ ~ ٨٩١ ~ ٨٩٢ ~ ٨٩٣ ~ ٨٩٤ ~ ٨٩٥ ~ ٨٩٦ ~ ٨٩٧ ~ ٨٩٨ ~ ٨٩٩ ~ ٩٠٠ ~ ٩٠١ ~ ٩٠٢ ~ ٩٠٣ ~ ٩٠٤ ~ ٩٠٥ ~ ٩٠٦ ~ ٩٠٧ ~ ٩٠٨ ~ ٩٠٩ ~ ٩١٠ ~ ٩١١ ~ ٩١٢ ~ ٩١٣ ~ ٩١٤ ~ ٩١٥ ~ ٩١٦ ~ ٩١٧ ~ ٩١٨ ~ ٩١٩ ~ ٩٢٠ ~ ٩٢١ ~ ٩٢٢ ~ ٩٢٣ ~ ٩٢٤ ~ ٩٢٥ ~ ٩٢٦ ~ ٩٢٧ ~ ٩٢٨ ~ ٩٢٩ ~ ٩٣٠ ~ ٩٣١ ~ ٩٣٢ ~ ٩٣٣ ~ ٩٣٤ ~ ٩٣٥ ~ ٩٣٦ ~ ٩٣٧ ~ ٩٣٨ ~ ٩٣٩ ~ ٩٤٠ ~ ٩٤١ ~ ٩٤٢ ~ ٩٤٣ ~ ٩٤٤ ~ ٩٤٥ ~ ٩٤٦ ~ ٩٤٧ ~ ٩٤٨ ~ ٩٤٩ ~ ٩٥٠ ~ ٩٥١ ~ ٩٥٢ ~ ٩٥٣ ~ ٩٥٤ ~ ٩٥٥ ~ ٩٥٦ ~ ٩٥٧ ~ ٩٥٨ ~ ٩٥٩ ~ ٩٦٠ ~ ٩٦١ ~ ٩٦٢ ~ ٩٦٣ ~ ٩٦٤ ~ ٩٦٥ ~ ٩٦٦ ~ ٩٦٧ ~ ٩٦٨ ~ ٩٦٩ ~ ٩٧٠ ~ ٩٧١ ~ ٩٧٢ ~ ٩٧٣ ~ ٩٧٤ ~ ٩٧٥ ~ ٩٧٦ ~ ٩٧٧ ~ ٩٧٨ ~ ٩٧٩ ~ ٩٨٠ ~ ٩٨١ ~ ٩٨٢ ~ ٩٨٣ ~ ٩٨٤ ~ ٩٨٥ ~ ٩٨٦ ~ ٩٨٧ ~ ٩٨٨ ~ ٩٨٩ ~ ٩٩٠ ~ ٩٩١ ~ ٩٩٢ ~ ٩٩٣ ~ ٩٩٤ ~ ٩٩٥ ~ ٩٩٦ ~ ٩٩٧ ~ ٩٩٨ ~ ٩٩٩ ~ ١٠٠٠

THE GLYPHS OF THE RITES OF THE SEVEN DAYS

Sunday: رجلا

Monday: لسطم

Tuesday: لصبرته

Wednesday: سطلوريا

Thursday: شرين شاهيا

Friday: عح تحلاح طهشيره

Saturday: بصر

Ma'adayus said, "I asked Asaph the son of Berechiah about these glyphs placed on the talismans of the seven days. He said, 'Know that nothing of the sciences is undertaken except with knowledge of the day and its glyph, the ruhani and his glyph, and the planet and its glyph, for inquiry, reproof, casting circles, constructing talismans, or anything else, even for protection and healing. Once you become familiar with that,

you will come to know its truth.

When you wish to undertake an operation, look at the ascendant and its lord. Draw the glyph between the first and the twelfth of the lunar month, when the moon is free from malefic aspects and in fortunate mansions, aspecting the brilliant planet with a benefic aspect. If it is otherwise, draw it from the twelfth to the twentieth, when the moon is in an unfortunate mansion aspecting Saturn with a square or opposition. If it is for suffering from Winds and pains, draw it during the last part of the month. Know that and the Lord Most High will guide you."

By grace, aid, and good success from the Divine, this completes the book.

All Praise is due God alone.

Amen.